

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

Financial Statements For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

GENERAL INFORMATION

NATURE OF BUSINESS

Dawid Kruiper Municipality is a local municipality performing the functions as set out in the Constitution (Act no 105 of 1996).

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN AND LEGAL FORM

South African Category B Municipality (Local Municipality) as defined by the Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) and are classified as a medium capacity municipality.

JURISDICTION

The Dawid Kruiper Municipality includes the following areas:

UpingtonWelkomSwartkopdamLambrechtsdriftLeerkransPhilandersbronRietfonteinSesbruggeKalkslootNoenieputAskhamKlein MierKarosAndriesvaleLoubosGroot Mier

The total population of Dawid Kruiper Municipality is 100 497 (STATS 2011 for //Khara Hais Local Municipality and Mier Local Municipality) and the jurisdiction size is 44 231 km².

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL:

M Segede Executive Mayor M Dodds Speaker

E Mnyaka Member of Executive Committee
E Lebitsa Member of Executive Committee
J Moya Member of Executive Committee
M Eiman Member of Executive Committee
M Andreas Member of Executive Committee
S Masikani Member of Executive Committee

M Maasdorp Section 79 Chairperson

J Assegaai Councillor K de Wee Councillor Councillor M Plaatjies IIS S Selborne Councillor Councillor P T van der Steen B J Snyders Councillor A C C Morkel Councillor F Olifant Councillor M W Davids Councillor M E Klaaste Councillor B Kalote Councillor Councillor L Stander D Visagie Councillor S Sandlana Councillor S Rooi Councillor S D Dubeni Councillor B L B Bosman Councillor J C Esau Councillor J H Opperman Councillor H Ross Councillor A A van Zyl Councillor H J L Greyling Councillor

SENIOR MANAGEMENT:

Municipal Manager:E NtobaDirector:Corporate Services:C M NewmanChief Financial Officer:G M SchreinerDirector:Community Services:G M BovuDirector:Electro-Mechanical Services:A B SnydersDirector:Civil Engineering Services:VacantDirector:Planning and Development Services:Vacant

Financial Statements For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

GENERAL INFORMATION

GRADING OF LOCAL AUTHORITY: Grade 4

AUDITORS: Auditor-General (Northern Cape)

PRIMARY BANKERS: ABSA Bank Ltd

RELEVANT LEGISLATION:

Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003)

Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act Value Added Tax Act

Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations

Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997)

Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997)

Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004)

Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999)

Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998)

Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)

Supply Chain Management Regulations, 2005

Collective Agreements
Infrastructure Grants
SALBC Leave Regulations

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: Civic Centre

Market Street Upington 8800

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X6003

Upington 8800

<u>TELEPHONE NUMBER:</u> (054) 338 7000

FAX NUMBER: (054) 338 7350

WEBSITE: www.dkm.gov.za

EMAIL ADDRESSES:

 Municipal Manager
 elias.ntoba@dkm.gov.za

 Chief Financial Officer
 gaylene.schreiner@dkm.gov.za

Financial Statements For the Year ended 30 June 2019

GENERAL INFORMATION

Approval of financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2019.

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 1 to 104, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors, loans made to Councillors, if any, and payments made to Councillors for loss of office, if any, as disclosed in note 25 of these annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager

Data signed

Date signed

Financial Statements For the Year ended 30 June 2019

INDEX	
	Page
Statement of Financial Position	1
Statement of Financial Performance	2
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	3
Cash Flow Statement	4
Budget Comparison for Statement of Financial Position	5
Budget Comparison for Statement of Financial Performance	6 - 7
Budget Comparison for Cash Flow Statement	8
Accounting Policies	9 - 36
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	37 - 88
Unaudited Supplementary Information	89 - 104
Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans	89
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	90 - 91
Appendix C: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	92
Appendix D: Actual versus Budget (Acquisition of Property, Plant and Equipment)	93
Appendix E: Disclosures of Grants and Subsidies in Terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act	94
Appendix F: Statement of Remuneration of Councillors & Senior Management	95 - 96
Appendix G: Analytical Ratio's	97 - 104



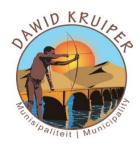
DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Note	2019 Restated R	2019 Original R	2018 Restated R
ASSETS Non-current assets		2,444,080,617	2,444,531,848	2,309,525,216
Property, plant and equipment Intangible assets Investment Property Heritage Assets Non-current receivables from Exchange Transactions	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 2	1,684,245,951 5,897,075 749,428,116 4,509,475	1,684,697,181 5,897,075 749,428,116 4,509,475	1,685,888,398 5,908,742 613,209,698 4,509,475 8,904
Current assets	_	143,872,891	143,754,262	157,173,752
Inventory Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade receivables from non-exchange transactions Operating Lease Asset Cash and Cash Equivalents Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables Taxes	3 4 4 5 6 2	10,355,337 68,751,702 14,303,340 150,993 50,309,985 1,535	10,355,337 68,649,641 14,286,771 150,993 50,309,985 1,535	5,676,297 61,391,412 12,300,112 134,020 76,582,442 4,938 1,084,531
TOTAL ASSETS	-	2,587,953,508	2,588,286,109	2,466,698,968
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Non-current liabilities Non-Current Borrowings	7	301,823,328 94,285,137	301,823,328 94,285,137	288,197,119 105,315,136
Non-Current Employee Benefits Non-Current Provisions	8 9	108,942,220 98,595,971	108,942,220 98,595,971	100,777,736 82,104,247
Current liabilities		215,886,393	215,858,315	209,518,253
Current Portion of Non-Current Borrowings Consumer Deposits Current Employee Benefits Provisions Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts Taxes Bank Overdraft	7 10 8 11 12 13 14 15	10,981,070 12,285,410 5,210,848 52,078,306 86,711,535 25,617,415 2,492,353 20,509,457	10,981,070 12,285,410 5,210,848 52,078,306 86,711,535 25,617,415 2,464,275 20,509,457	9,876,274 11,474,348 4,387,353 45,753,170 107,119,095 30,908,013 -
Net assets	-	2,070,243,788	2,070,604,467	1,968,983,595
Accumulated Surplus	16	2,070,243,788	2,070,604,467	1,968,983,595
TOTAL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES		2,587,953,508	2,588,286,109	2,466,698,968



DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	Note	2019 Restated R	2019 Original R	2018 Restated R
REVENUE				
Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions		250,551,719	250,535,150	244,286,404
Taxation Revenue		99,223,713	99,207,144	93,337,229
Property rates	17	99,223,713	99,207,144	93,337,229
Transfer Revenue		140,883,910	140,883,910	120,990,963
Government grants and subsidies	18	140,883,910	140,883,910	120,990,963
Other Revenue		10,444,097	10,444,097	29,958,212
Actuarial Gain Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	8 19	2,369,016 8,075,081	2,369,016 8,075,081	22,680,636 7,277,576
Revenue from Exchange Transactions		440,005,861	439,917,113	404,043,820
Agency Services Interest Earned - External Investments Interest Earned - Outstanding Receivables Operational Revenue Rental from Fixed Assets Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services Service Charges Licences and permits	20 21 22 23 24	3,168,537 4,656,480 3,663,073 1,689,764 7,703,730 7,733,027 410,326,961 1,064,288	3,168,537 4,656,480 3,663,073 1,689,764 7,703,730 7,733,027 410,238,213 1,064,288	2,528,957 4,523,220 3,453,589 3,637,876 8,718,732 7,856,255 371,744,149 1,581,041
TOTAL REVENUE		690,557,581	690,452,263	648,330,224
EXPENDITURE		712,983,422	712,983,422	682,313,991
Bad Debts Written Off Bulk Purchases Contracted Services Depreciation and Amortisation Employee related costs Finance Costs Inventory Consumed Remuneration of councillors Operational Cost Transfers and Subsidies	25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	11,045,136 191,532,172 18,777,728 91,825,880 315,881,506 12,308,159 24,402,293 11,190,372 34,884,908 1,135,268	11,045,136 191,532,172 18,777,728 91,825,880 315,881,506 12,308,159 24,402,293 11,190,372 34,884,908 1,135,268	1,405,359 176,912,356 15,345,077 100,018,029 305,627,187 12,019,218 25,582,902 10,833,419 33,641,290 929,155
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD		(22,425,841)	(22,531,159)	(33,983,767)
Gains / (Loss) on Inventory Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Receivables Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Assets Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Assets		(370,972) (10,684,930) (1,406,772) (6,068)	(370,972) (10,605,724) (1,202,550) (6,068)	(9,347) (18,255,793) (6,949,757) (208,576)
Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments		136,154,776	136,154,776	22,584,861
NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR / PERIOD		101,260,192	101,438,304	(36,822,380)



Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Accumulated Surplus	Total
R	R
1,994,745,937	1,994,745,937
11,060,039	11,060,039
2,005,805,975	2,005,805,975
(36,822,380)	(36,822,380)
1,968,983,596	1,968,983,596
101,260,192	101,260,192
2,070,243,788	2,070,243,788
	_
	R 1,994,745,937 11,060,039 2,005,805,975 (36,822,380) 1,968,983,596



Cash Flow Statement for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

		2019	2018
	Note	2019 R	R R
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Ratepayers and other Government Grants and Subsidies - Operational Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Interest	18 18	518,919,681 96,097,312 44,786,597 8,319,553	456,311,714 86,798,809 34,192,154 7,976,809
Payments			
Suppliers and employees Transfers and Grants Finance Costs	33 29	(621,062,478) (1,135,268) (12,308,159)	(486,511,878) (929,155) (12,019,218)
Net Cash flow from operating activities	34.1	33,617,239	85,819,235
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Assets Purchase of Intangible assets Purchase of Investment Property Disposal of Investment Property Disposal of Intangible Assets Disposal of PPE (Increase) / Decrease in Non-Current Receivables	1.1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.3	(74,815,481) (1,406,772) (453,663) (186,957) 123,314 38,535 5,403,706 12,307	(47,749,902) (6,949,757) (2,522,182) (1,519,050) 526,114 - 2,168,181 (1,278)
Net Cash From Investing Activities		(71,285,010)	(56,047,874)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Loans Repaid New Loans Raised Increase / (Decrease) in Consumer Deposits		(9,925,204) - 811,062	(7,545,175) 10,000,000 601,939
Net Cash From Financing Activities		(9,114,142)	3,056,763
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS FROM ACTIVITIES		(46,781,914)	32,828,124
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	34.2	76,582,442 29,800,528	43,754,318 76,582,442
1		(46,781,914)	32,828,124

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AT 30 JUNE 2019



				30 30NL 2019			Dalliell Munich
	2019 Original Approved Budget R	2019 Adjustments R	2019 Final Approved Budget R	2019 Final Year-End Budget R	2019 Actuals R	2019 Variance R	Explanations for material variances
ASSETS							
Current Assets							
Cash	33,261,537	13,472,172	46,733,709	46,733,709	50,309,985	3,576,277	Bank Overdraft are being disclosed as a current liability.
Consumer debtors	59,987,426	2,656,140	62,643,566	62,643,566	83,055,042	20,411,476	Under collection of debtors
Other debtors	-	-	-	-	150,993	150,993	Operating Lease Asset not budgeted for
Current portion of long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	1,535	1,535	The repayment portion was budgeted under non-current debtors
Inventory	5,833,656	-	5,833,656	5,833,656	10,355,337	4,521,681	Bigger jurisdiction area let to increase in inventory held
Total Current Assets	99,082,619	16,128,312	115,210,930	115,210,930	143,872,891	28,661,961	
Non Current Assets							
Investment property	608,747,961	17,899,103	626,647,064	626,647,064	749,428,116	122,781,053	Actual fair value is more than budgeted for.
Property, plant and equipment	1,833,405,984	(117,853,416)	1,715,552,568	1,715,552,568	1,684,245,951	(31,306,617)	Underspending of capital budget
Intangible Other non-current assets	18,778,488 4,509,475	(12,433,888)	6,344,600 4,509,475	6,344,600 4,509,475	5,897,075 4,509,475	(447,525)	Underspending of capital budget
Total Non Current Assets	2,465,441,908	(112,388,202)	2,353,053,706	2,353,053,706	2,444,080,617	91,026,911	
TOTAL ASSETS	2,564,524,526	(96,259,890)	2,468,264,636	2,468,264,636	2,587,953,508	119,688,872	
TOTAL ASSETS	2,564,524,526	(96,259,890)	2,466,264,636	2,468,264,636	2,587,953,508	119,000,072	
LIABILITIES Current Liabilities							
Bank overdraft Borrowing	10,000,000	- -	10,000,000	10,000,000	20,509,457 10,981,070	20,509,457 981,070	Salary and trade creditors were paid as at 30 June 2019. Resulting in a decrease in Trade and Other Payables and an overdraft cash book. Less budgeted for than accrued.
Consumer deposits	12,650,000	-	12,650,000	12,650,000	12,285,410	(364,590)	More consumers have pre-paid meters, therefore less deposits. Salary and trade creditors were paid as at 30 June 2019.
						(40.000.000)	Resulting in a decrease in Trade and Other Payables and an
Trade and other payables Provisions	76,611,000 57,250,000	57,515,654 (5,000,000)	134,126,654 52,250,000	134,126,654 52,250,000	114,821,302 57,289,154	(19,305,352) 5,039,154	overdraft cash book. Change in consultants performing the revaluations.
Total Current Liabilities	156,511,000	52,515,654	209,026,654	209,026,654	215,886,393	6,859,738	1
Non Current Liabilities							
Borrowing	89,076,885	6,114,525	95,191,410	95,191,410	94,285,137	(906,273)	Amount paid more than budgeted for.
Provisions	297,177,822	(89,745,839)	207,431,983	207,431,983	207,538,191	106,208	Increase in PEMA & LSA provisions more than budgeted for
Total Non Current Liabilities	386,254,707	(83,631,314)	302,623,393	302,623,393	301,823,328	(800,065)	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	542,765,707	(31,115,660)	511,650,047	511,650,047	517,709,721	6,059,673	
	2,021,758,819	(65,144,230)	1,956,614,589	1,956,614,589	2,070,243,788	113,629,199	
NET ASSETS							
NET ASSETS COMMUNITY WEALTH / EQUITY Accumulated Surplus	2,021,758,819	(65,144,230)	1,956,614,589	1,956,614,589	2,070,243,788	113,629,199	Increase in fair value adjustment.
COMMUNITY WEALTH / EQUITY		(65,144,230) (65,144,230)	1,956,614,589	1,956,614,589	2,070,243,788	113,629,199	Increase in fair value adjustment.

The municipality's budget was prepared for the period 1 July 2018 - 30 June 2019 on the accrual basis.

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019



	2019 Actual R	2019 Final Budget R	2019 Variance R	Explanations - Material Variances
REVENUE BY SOURCE				
Property rates	99,223,713	100,247,912	(1,024,199)	Interim valuations less than anticipated.
Service charges	410,326,961	425,390,655	(15,063,694)	Decrease in service consumptions due to economic environment
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments	7,703,730 4,656,480	7,358,761 3,415,000	344,969 1,241,480	Decrease in rental income from Eiland Resort Interest on unspent grants invested
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	3,663,073	3,494,694	168,379	Increase in consumer debtors resulting in more interest being levied
Fines	8,075,081	6,501,149	1,573,932	Fines issued is more than budgeted for
Licences and permits	1,064,288	1,060,120	4,168	Actual renewals more than budgeted for
Agency services	3,168,537	-	3,168,537	Budgeted for as part of Operational Revenue as no mSCOA Guid existed for Northern Cape as part of version 6.2
Transfers recognised - operating	96,097,312	96,898,461	(801,149)	Less projects were utilised than expected. Resulting in a decrease in revenue.
Other revenue	147,946,583	21,930,903	126,015,680	Amount budgeted for Fair Value adjustment is lower than the actual amount.
Gains on disposal of PPE		17,360,000	(17,360,000)	Sale of property did not realise
Total Operating Revenue	781,925,759	683,657,655	98,268,104	

EXPENDITURE BY TYPE				
Employee related costs	315,881,506	324,308,664	(8,427,158)	Cost containment let to savings
Remuneration of councillors	11,190,372	11,302,309	(111,937)	Budgeted for higher increase on councillors remuneration
Debt impairment	10,684,930	15,000,000	(4,315,070)	Debtors being written off, resulting in decrea in provision
Depreciation and asset impairment	91,831,949	95,593,579	(3,761,630)	Capital projects not completed resulting in le depreciation
Finance Charges	12,308,159	12,786,722	(478,563)	nestructuring of loan repayment let to increase in interest paid Amounted budgeted less than actual
Bulk purchases	191,532,172	183,000,000	8,532,172	expenditure accrued
Other materials	24,402,293	26,596,832	(2,194,538)	Cost containment let to savings
Contracted services	18,777,728	22,596,446	(3,818,718)	Cost containment let to savings
Transfers and grants	1,135,268	1,233,150	(97,882)	Cost containment let to savings
Other expenditure	46,301,015	57,128,914	(10,827,899)	Cost containment let to savings
Loss on disposal of PPE	1,406,772	-	1,406,772	Budgeted for gain on disposal of assets (including erven) and loss reliased
Total Operating Expenditure	725,452,164	749,546,616	(24,094,452)	
Operating (Deficit) for the year	56,473,595	(65,888,961)	122,362,556	
Transfers Recognised - Capital	44,786,597	67,651,901	(22,865,304)	Capital projects not materialised.
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	101,260,192	1,762,940	99,497,252	

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019



	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019
	Original Approved Budget	Adhartmanta	Final Approved	Final Virements	Final Year-End Budget
	Approved Budget R	Adjustments R	Budget R	R R	R R
REVENUE BY SOURCE					
Property rates	99,461,638	786,274	100,247,912	_	100,247,912
Service charges	447,594,620	(22,203,965)	425,390,655	_	425,390,655
Rental of facilities and equipment	7,986,914	(628,153)	7,358,761	_	7,358,761
Interest earned - external investments	4,350,000	(935,000)	3,415,000	_	3,415,000
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	3,000,000	494,694	3,494,694	_	3,494,694
Fines	5,701,530	799,619	6,501,149	_	6,501,149
Licences and permits	1,986,000	(925,880)	1,060,120	_	1,060,120
Transfers recognised - operating	93,391,658	3,506,803	96,898,461	-	96,898,461
Other revenue	19,219,697	2,711,206	21,930,903	-	21,930,903
Gains on disposal of PPE	29,085,610	(11,725,610)	17,360,000	-	17,360,000
Total Operating Revenue	711,777,667	(28,120,012)	683,657,655	-	683,657,655
EXPENDITURE BY TYPE					
Employee related costs	325,494,200	(1,185,536)	324,308,664	-	324,308,664
Remuneration of councillors	11,571,225	(268,916)	11,302,309	-	11,302,309
Debt impairment	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	-	15,000,000
Depreciation and asset impairment	95,593,576	3	95,593,579	-	95,593,579
Finance Charges	12,224,837	561,885	12,786,722	-	12,786,722
Bulk purchases	185,500,000	(2,500,000)	183,000,000	-	183,000,000
Other materials	30,247,274	(2,744,792)	27,502,482	(905,650)	26,596,832
Contracted services	23,269,872	(1,719,720)	21,550,152	1,046,294	22,596,446
Transfers and grants	1,646,000	(236,850)	1,409,150	(176,000)	1,233,150
Other expenditure	47,504,196	9,589,362	57,093,558	35,356	57,128,914
Total Operating Expenditure	748,051,179	1,495,437	749,546,616	-	749,546,616
Operating (Deficit) for the year	(36,273,513)	(29,615,448)	(65,888,961)		(65,888,961)
Transfers Recognised - Capital	45,689,342	21,962,559	67,651,901		67,651,901
(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	9,415,830	(7,652,890)	1,762,940		1,762,940

The municipality's budget was prepared for the period 1 July 2018 - 30 June 2019 on the accrual basis.

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF COMPARISON OF BUDGET AND ACTUAL AMOUNTS CASHFLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019



	2019 Original Approved Budget R	2019 Adjustments R	2019 Final Approved Budget R	2019 Final Year-End Budget R	2019 Actual R	2019 Variance R	Explanations for material variances
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts							
·	20.400.047	// and =0 ()					1
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	99,423,617	(1,689,734)	97,733,883	97,733,883	99,223,713	1,489,830	Interim valuations less than anticipated. Decrease in service consumptions due to
Service charges	447,594,620	(22,203,965)	425,390,655	425,390,655	387,892,525	(37,498,131)	economic environment
Other revenue	24,894,141	1,956,792	26,850,933	26,850,933	31,803,443	4,952,510	Other revenue did not materialised Less projects were utilised than expected.
Government - operating	93,391,658	3,506,803	96,898,461	96,898,461	96,097,312	(801,149)	Resulting in a decrease in revenue.
Government - capital	45,689,342	21,962,559	67,651,901	67,651,901	44,786,597	(22,865,304)	Capital projects not materialised.
Interest	7,350,000	(440,306)	6,909,694	6,909,694	8,319,553	1,409,859	Interest on unspent grants invested
Payments							-
Suppliers and employees	(589,975,766)	(15,337,605)	(605,313,371)	(605,313,371)	(621,062,478)	(15,749,106)	Cost containment measures implemented Restructuring of loan repayment let to increase in
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(12,224,837) (1,646,000)	(561,885) 236,850	(12,786,722) (1,409,150)	(12,786,722) (1,409,150)	(12,308,159) (1,135,268)	478,563 273,882	interest paid Cost containment let to savings
NET CASH FROM / (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	114,496,775	(12,570,491)	101,926,284	101,926,284	33,617,239	(68,309,045)	
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts							
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease / (Increase) in non-current receivables	29,085,610	(11,725,610) 13,842	17,360,000 13,842	17,360,000 13,842	(1,406,772) 12,307	(18,766,772) (1,535)	Sale of property did not realise Additional non-current receivables
Payments	<u> </u>						_
Capital assets	(104,150,202)	(36,179,513)	(140,329,715)	(140,329,715)	(69,890,545)	70,439,170	Capital projects not materialised.
NET CASH FROM / (USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(75,064,592)	(47,891,281)	(122,955,873)	(122,955,873)	(71,285,010)	51,670,863	
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts							_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	-	1,180,857	1,180,857	1,180,857	811,062	(369,795)	More consumers have pre-paid meters, therefore less deposits.
Repayment of borrowing	(14,000,000)	4,000,000	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)	(9,925,203)	74,797	Less budgeted for than accrued.
NET CASH FROM / (USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(14,000,000)	5,180,857	(8,819,143)	(8,819,143)	(9,114,142)	(294,998)	
NET INCREASE / (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	25,432,183	(55,280,916)	(29,848,733)	(29,848,733)	(46,781,913)	(16,933,180)	
Cash / cash equivalents at the year begin:	7,829,354	68,753,088	76,582,442	76,582,442	76,582,442	-	Decrease in revenue due to economic environme
Cash / cash equivalents at the year end:	33,261,537	13,472,172	46,733,709	46,733,709	29,800,528	(16,933,180)	Bank Overdraft are being disclosed as a current liability.

The municipality's budget was prepared for the period 1 July 2018 - 30 June 2019 on the accrual basis.

Accounting Policies for the Annual Financial Statements For the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1 BASIS OF PRESENTATION

- 1.1 The annual financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention unless specified otherwise.
- 1.2 These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).
- 1.3 Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the GRAP reporting framework, have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 (Revised February 2010) and the hierarchy approved in Directive 5 issued by the Accounting Standards Board.
- 1.4 The Municipality did not early adopt any GRAP Standards which have been issued but are not effective yet.
- 1.5 A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where an exemption or transitional provision has been granted, are disclosed below.
- 1.6 Assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses have not been offset except when offsetting is permitted or required by a Standard of GRAP.
- 1.7 The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements, unless explicitly stated. The details of any changes in accounting policies are explained in the relevant notes to the Financial Statements.
- 1.8 Original Standards and Interpretations issued but not yet effective

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the Municipality:

GRAP 18	Segment Reporting	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for reporting financial information by segments.	
	No significant impact is expected as information to a large extent is already included in the appendices to the annual financial statements which do not form part of the audited financial statements.	

GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosure	1 April 2019
(Original - Jun 2011)	The objective of this interpretation of the Standards is to prescribe which persons qualify as related parties and which information should be disclosed in the AFS.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality already implemented controls to ensure that related party disclosures are met.	
GRAP 32	Service Concession Arrangements: Grantor	1 April 2019
(Original - Aug 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for services concession arrangements by the grantor, a public sector entity.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any concessions at this stage.	
GRAP 34	Separate Financial Statements	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for separate financial statements.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any entities.	
GRAP 35	Consolidated Financial Statements	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for consolidated financial statements.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any entities.	
GRAP 36	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	1 April 2020

	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in associates and joint ventures.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any investments in associates and/or joint ventures.	
GRAP 37	Joint Arrangements	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for investments in joint arrangements.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any joint arrangements.	
GRAP 38	Disclosure of Interest in Other Entities	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe the accounting for disclosure in other entities.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality does not have any entities.	
New GRAP 104	Financial Instruments	Unknown
	The objective of this Standard is to establish principles for recognising, measuring, presenting and disclosing financial instruments.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's is currently applying GRAP 104. Considerations will be given to the amendments.	
GRAP 106	Transfers of Functions Between Entities not Under Common Control	1 April 2019
(as Amended 2016)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of transfers of function between entities no under common control.	

	No impact as the Municipality does not have any function under common control.	
GRAP 108	Statutory Receivables	1 April 2019
(Original - Sep 2013)	The objective of this Standard is to prescribe accounting requirements for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of statutory receivables.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality's current treatment is already in line with the Standards treatment.	
GRAP 109	Accounting by Principles and Agents	1 April 2019
	The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to be used by an entity to assess whether it is party to a principal-agent arrangement, and whether it is a principal or an agent in undertaking transactions in terms of such an arrangement	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality already implemented controls to ensure that the disclosures are met.	

GRAP 110	Living and Non-living Resources	1 April 2020
	The objective of this Standard is to outline principles to	
	be used by an entity to assess whether living resources	
	are controlled by an entity and if they can be measured	
	reliably.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality	
	does not have any living resources that must be	
	disclosed at this stage and non-living resources are not	
	disclosed in the AFS.	
IGRAP 17	Service Concession Arrangements where a grantor	1 April 2019
	controls a significant residual interest in an Asset	
	The objective of this Interpretation of the Standard is to	
	provide guidance to the grantor where it has entered into a service concession arrangement, but only	
	controls, through ownership, beneficial entitlement or	
	otherwise, a significant residual interest in a service	
	concession asset at the end of the arrangement, where	
	the arrangement does not constitute a lease.	
	No significant impact is expected as the Municipality	
	does not have any Concession Arrangement at this	
	stage.	
IGRAP 18	Interpretation of the Standard of GRAP on Recognition	1 April 2019
	and Derecognition of Land	
	The adoption of this interpretation is not expected to	
	impact on the results of the Municipality, but may result	
	in more disclosure than is currently provided in the financial statements.	
IGRAP 19	Liabilities to Pay Levies	1 April 2019
	It is unlikely that the interpretation will have a material	
	impact on the Municipality's financial statements.	
IGRAP 20	Accounting for Adjustments to Revenue	1 April 2020
	The Standard will have an impact on the treatment	
	property rates, traffic fines and tariffs outlined in by-	
	laws. Adjustments to revenue already recognised may	
	be needed.	
Guideline	Accounting for Landfill Sites	Unknown
Ī		

	The guideline will not have a significant impact as the municipality already applies it correctly.
Guideline	Application of Materiality to Financial Statements Unknown
	The guideline is already being applied. No significant impact is expected.
Guideline	Accounting for Arrangements Undertaken in terms of the National Housing Programme
	No significant impact is expected. As no housing construction are budgeted for and no construction is taken place on behalf of the Provincial Department.

1.9 Pre-Adoption of Standards approved but not yet effective

The following GRAP standards have been issued but are not yet effective and have been early adopted by the Municipality:

GRAP 1 (Amended): Presentation of financial statements

IGRAP 1 (Revised): Applying the probability test on initial recognition of revenue

2 USE OF ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

- 2.1 The preparation of annual financial statements in conformity with Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, and, actual results may differ from these estimates.
- 2.2 Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period which the estimates are revised and in any future affected period refer to paragraph 28

3 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

3.1 Amounts reflected in the financial statements are in South African Rand and at actual values. Financial values are rounded to the nearest one Rand. No foreign exchange transactions are included in the statements.

4 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

4.1 The Municipality is deemed a going concern, following an assessment made by management during the compilation of the annual financial statements.

5 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

5.1 Initial Recognition

- 5.1.1 Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one year.
- 5.1.2 The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset if, and only if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality, and if the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.
- 5.1.3 Property, plant and equipment are initially recognised at cost on its acquisition date or in the case of assets acquired by grant or donation, deemed cost, being the fair value of the asset on initial recognition. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. The cost also includes the necessary costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is located.
- 5.1.4 The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the municipality is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.
- 5.1.5 When significant components of an item of property, plan and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.
- 5.1.6 Where an asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.
- 5.1.7 The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment acquired in exchange for a non-monetary assets or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets is measured at its fair value. If the acquired item could not be measured at its fair value, its cost was measured at the carrying amount of the asset given up.
- 5.1.8 Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

5.2 Subsequent Measurement

- 5.2.1 Subsequent expenditure relating to property, plant and equipment is capitalised if it is probable that future economic benefits or potential service delivery associated with the subsequent expenditure will flow to the entity and the cost or fair value of the subsequent expenditure can be reliably measured. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is only capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset. Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component.
- 5.2.2 Subsequently all property plant and equipment are measured at cost (or deemed cost), less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.
- 5.2.3 Compensation from third parties for items of property, plant and equipment that were impaired, lost or given up is included in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

5.3 Depreciation

5.3.1 Land is not depreciated as it is regarded as having an unlimited life. Depreciation on assets other than land is calculated on cost, using the straight line method, to allocate their cost or revalued amounts to their residual values over the estimated useful lives of the assets. The depreciation method used reflects the pattern in which the asset's future economic benefits or service potential are expected to be consumed by the municipality. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The depreciation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives.

Asset Group	Years	Asset Group	Years
Community Assets - Cemeteries	15 - 50	Solid Waste Disposal	15 - 30
Infrastructure - Railway	30 - 50	Other vehicles	4 - 10
Community Assets - Recreational Facilities	10 - 80	Office equipment	3 - 15
Community Assets - Sporting Facilities	15 - 75	Furniture and fittings	2 - 20
Infrastructure - Electricity	15 - 55	Specialised plant and equipment	10 - 15
Infrastructure - Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water	15 - 100	Other items of plant and equipment	2 - 10
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3 - 50	Security	3 - 5
Infrastructure - Sewerage	10 - 80	Buildings	10 - 50
Infrastructure - Water	10 - 75	Specialist vehicles	10 - 15
Land and Buildings - Buildings	10 - 60	Infrastructure - Communication	30 - 50
Land and Buildings - Land	Indefinite	Landfill sites	1 - 50
Watercraft	15 - 20	Bins and containers	10 - 15

- 5.3.2 Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use, unless stated otherwise.
- 5.3.3 At each reporting date an assessment is done to determine whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If an indication exists, the municipality shall revise the expected useful life and / or residual value accordingly.

5.4 <u>Incomplete Construction Work</u>

5.4.1 Incomplete construction work is stated at historical cost. Depreciation only commences when the asset is available for use.

5.5 Finance Leases

5.5.1 Assets capitalised under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as property, plant and equipment controlled by the municipality or where shorter, the term of the relevant lease if there is no reasonable certainty that the municipality will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

5.6 <u>Derecognition of Property, Plant and Equipment</u>

- 5.6.1 The carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.
- 5.6.2 The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. Gains are not classified as revenue.
- 5.6.3 Gains or losses are calculated as the difference between the carrying value of assets (cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses) and the disposal proceeds is included in the Statement of Financial Performance as a gain or loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment.

5.7 Site Restoraton and Dismantling Cost

- 5.7.1 The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as "decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities". The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which the municipality incurs either when the item is acquired or as a consequence of having used the item during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.
- 5.7.2 If the related asset is measured using the cost mode:
 - (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period:
 - (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
 - (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of cash-generating assets and / or Impairment of non-cash generating assets.

6 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

6.1 Initial Recognition

- 6.1.1 Identifiable non-monetary assets without physical substance are classified and recognised as intangible assets. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.
- 6.1.2 Other development expenditures that do not meet these criteria are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs previously recognised as an expense are not recognised as an asset in a subsequent period. Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use on a straight-line basis over its useful life, not exceeding five years. Development assets are tested for impairment annually, in accordance with GRAP 21.
- 6.1.3 Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost. The cost of an intangible asset is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the intangible asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality, or where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost, or for a nominal cost, the cost shall be its fair value as at the date of acquisition. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost. Intangible assets acquired separately or internally generated are reported at cost less accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Where an intangible asset is acquired at no cost or for a nominal consideration, its cost is its fair value as at the date it is acquired. Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

6.2 Subsequent Measurement, Amortisation and Impairment

- 6.2.1 After initial recognition, an intangible asset are carried at its cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.
- 6.2.2 Expenditure on an intangible item that was initially recognised as an expense shall not be recognised as part of the cost of an intangible asset at a later date.

- 6.2.3 In terms of GRAP 31 intangible assets are distinguished between internally generated intangible assets and other intangible assets. It is further distinguished between indefinite or finite useful lives. Amortisation is charged on a straight-line basis over the intangible assets' useful lives, which are estimated to be 20 years, the residual value of assets with finite useful lives is zero, unless an active market exists. Where intangible assets are deemed to have an indefinite useful life, such intangible assets are not amortised, however such intangible assets are subject to an annual impairment test.
- 6.2.4 Intangible assets are annually tested for impairment, including intangible assets not yet available for use. Where items of intangible assets have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified except where the impairment reverses a previous revaluation. The impairment loss is the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable amount.
- 6.2.5 The estimated useful life, residual values and amortisation method are reviewed annually at the end of the financial year. Any adjustments arising from the annual review are applied prospectively as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Intangible Assets	<u>Years</u>	<u>Years</u>	
Computer Software	20		

6.3 Derecognition

6.3.1 Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposals proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

7 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

- 7.1 Initial Recognition
- 7.1.1 Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:
 - * it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
 - * cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.
- 7.1.2 Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or capital appreciation, rather than to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.
- 7.1.3 At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost at date of completion.
- 7.1.4 Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property, the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the Municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

- 7.1.5 Based on management's judgement, the following criteria have been applied to distinguish Investment Properties from owner occupied property or property held:
- 7.1.5.1 Land held for long-term capital appreciation rather than for short-term sale in the ordinary course of operations;
- 7.1.5.2 Land held for a currently undetermined future use (if the municipality has not determined that it will use the land as owner occupied property) or for;
- 7.1.5.3 A building owned by the municipality (or held by the municipality under a finance lease) and leased out under one or more operating leases on a commercial basis (this will include property portfolio rented out on a commercial basis on behalf of the municipality);
- 7.1.5.4 A property owned by the municipality and leased out at a below market rental; and
- 7.1.5.5 Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property.
- 7.1.6 The rent earned does not have to be at a commercial basis or market related for the property to be classified as investment property.
- 7.1.7 The following assets do not fall in the ambit of Investment Property an shall be classified as Property, Plant and Equipment, Inventory or Non-Current Assets:
- 7.1.7.1 Property intended for sale in the ordinary course of operations or in the process of construction or development for such sale;
- 7.1.7.2 Property being constructed or developed on behalf of third parties;
- 7.1.7.3 Owner-occupied property, including (among other things) property held for future use as owner-occupied property, property held for future development and subsequent use as owner-occupied property, property occupied by employees such as housing for personnel (whether or not the employees pay rent at market rates) and owner-occupied property awaiting disposal;
- 7.1.7.4 Property that is being constructed or developed for future use as investment property;
- 7.1.7.5 Property that is leased to another entity under a finance lease;
- 7.1.7.6 Property held to provide goods and services and also generates cash inflows; and
- 7.1.7.7 Property held for strategic purposes which would be accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Property, Plant and Equipment.
 - 7.2 Subsequent Measurement Fair Value Model
- 7.2.1 Investment property is measured using the fair value model. Under the fair value model, investment property is carried at its fair value at the reporting date. Any gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of the property is included in surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.
- 7.3 Derecognition
- 7.3.1 Investment property is derecognised when it is disposed or when there are no further economic benefits expected from the use of the investment property. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of investment property is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.
 - 8 Heritage Assets
- 8.1 Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.
- 8.2 Initial Measurement
- 8.2.1 Heritage assets are measured at cost.

8.2.2 Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

8.3 Subsequent Measurement

8.3.1 Subsequent to initial measurement, heritage assets are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

8.4 Impairment

8.4.1 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that a heritage asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the recoverable service amount of the heritage assets.

8.5 Transfers

8.5.1 Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset. Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

8.6 Derecognition

- 8.6.1 The municipality derecognises heritage assets on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential is expected from its use or disposal.
- 8.6.2 The group derecognised heritage assets on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential is expected from its use or disposal.
- 8.6.3 The gain or loss (the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying value) arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised (unless the Standard of GRAP on leases requires otherwise on a sale and leaseback).

9 IMPAIRMENT OF ASSETS

Judgements made by management in applying the criteria to designate assets as cash-generating assets or non-cash-generating assets, are as follows:

the current profitability of the asset, as well as management's assessment of the possibility of the asset become profitable.

9.1 <u>Impairment of Cash Generating Assets</u>

- 9.1.1 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the individual asset.
- 9.1.2 If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.
- 9.1.3 The best evidence of fair value less cost to sell is the price in a binding sale agreement in an arms length transaction, adjusted for the incremental cost that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset.
- 9.1.4 The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

- 9.1.5 If the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.
- 9.1.6 An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
- 9.1.7 An impairment of assets carried at revalued amount in reduces the revaluation surplus for that asset. The decrease shall be debited directly to a revaluation surplus to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.
- 9.1.8 An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:
- 9.1.8.1 To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.
- 9.1.9 A municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amounts of those assets are estimated.
- 9.1.10 The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.
- 9.1.11 A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.
 - 9.2 Impairment of Non-Cash Generating Assets
- 9.2.1 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.
- 9.2.2 If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined.
- 9.2.3 The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. The value in use for a non-cash generating asset is the present value of the asset's remaining service potential.
- 9.2.4 If the recoverable service amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. That reduction is an impairment loss.
- 9.2.5 An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease.
- 9.2.6 An impairment loss is recognised for non cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:
- 9.2.6.1 To the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit.
- 9.2.7 The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

- 9.2.8 The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.
- 9.2.9 A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase.

10 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions), cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables (both from exchange and non-exchange transactions).

10.1 <u>Initial Recognition</u>

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the Municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument at fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or financial liability not at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

10.2 Subsequent Measurement

Financial assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value, financial assets at amortised cost or financial assets at cost. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value, financial liabilities at cost or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation.

10.2.1 Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from debtors carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payment (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

The following assets are assessed on the following basis:

Significant individual Debtors	-	Individual significant debtors are defined as debtors with the outstanding balance that exceeds 1% of the total positive consumer debtor balance before provisions are made.
State Debtors	-	No provision for impairment will be made as State debtors will not be written-off.
Debtors with Year Tax	-	0% provision for impairment will be made for debtors with year tax for the interim statements.
Indigent Debtors Debtors handed over for collection	-	0% provision for impairment will be made for indigent debtors. 100% provision for impairment will be made for debtors handed over for collections.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount an the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a future write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate.

10.2.2 Payables and Annuity Loans

Financial liabilities consist of payables and annuity loans. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

10.2.3 Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred. Amounts owing in respect of bank overdrafts are categorised as financial liabilities: other financial liabilities carried at amortised cost.

10.2.4 Short-term receivables and payables are not discounted when the initial credit period granted or received is consistent with terms used in the public sector, either through established practices or legislation.

10.3 <u>De-recognition of Financial Instruments</u>

10.3.1 Financial Assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when:

- * the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- * the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows form the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Municipality has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the assets, or (b) the Municipality has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Municipality has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a passthrough arrangement, and has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the old asset is derecognised and a new asset is recognised to the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement in the asset.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

When continuing involvement takes the form of a written and/or purchased option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on the transferred asset, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is the amount of the transferred asset that the Municipality may repurchase, except that in the case of a written put option (including a cash settled option or similar provision) on an asset measured at fair value, the extent of the Municipality's continuing involvement is limited to the lower of the fair value of the transferred asset and the option exercise price.

10.3.2 Financial Liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender or substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

10.4 Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the Statement of Financial Position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

11 INVENTORIES

- 11.1 Inventories include consumables stores, maintenance materials, spare parts for plant, equipment and land or property held for sale. Cost is determined by the weighted average method and comprises all costs of purchases, cost of development, cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realisable value.
- 11.2 When inventories are sold, exchanged or distributed the carrying amount of those inventories shall be recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expense is recognised when goods are distributed or related service is rendered.
- 11.3 The amount of any write-down of inventories and all losses of inventories shall be recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in the net realisable value, shall be recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.
- 11.4 Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

12 REVENUE RECOGNITION

- 12.1 Revenue from Exchange Transactions
- 12.1.1 Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the municipality directly in return for services rendered / goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.
- 12.1.2 When the outcome of a transaction involving the services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction shall be recognised by reference to the state of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:
 - (a) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
 - (b) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
 - (c) The stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably;
 - (d) The cost incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.
- 12.1.3 Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the supply of services in the ordinary course of activities. Revenue is shown net of value-added tax, returns, rebates and discounts.
- 12.1.4 Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council Resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.
- 12.1.5 Various services are provided on a prepaid basis in which case no formal billing takes place and revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date.
- 12.1.6 Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are recognised on a monthly basis in arrears by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property as set out in the approved Tariff List.
- 12.1.7 Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis.
- 12.1.8 Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.
- 12.1.9 Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant approved tariff. This includes the issuing of licenses and permits.
- 12.1.10 Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the risk is passed to the consumer.
- 12.1.11 Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.
 - 12.2 Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions
- 12.2.1 When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognised a liability.

- 12.2.2 Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis.
- 12.2.3 Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset. Assets arising from fines are measured at the best estimate of the inflow of resources to the municipality. A debtor is created for all unpaid fines on year-end and recoverability test is performed to calculated any impairments against the debtor.
- 12.2.4 Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment is brought into use. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the condition, a liability is recognised.
- 12.2.5 Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment are brought into use.
- 12.2.6 Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.
- 12.2.7 All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability until 36 months expires, when all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue as historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of 36 months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. The Municipality keep record of these unclaimed deposits for three years in the event that a party should submit a claim.

13 CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

13.1 Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts

Conditional government grants are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

Unspent conditional grants are financial liabilities that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions form the public.

The liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- * Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- * When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- * The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- * Interest earned on the investment is treated accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

13.2 <u>Unspent Public Contributions</u>

Public contributions are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

This liability always has to be cash-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this creditor:

- * Unspent public contributions are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- * When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met are transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- * The cash which backs up the creditor is invested as individual investment or part of the general investments of the municipality until it is utilised.
- * Interest earned on the investment is treated accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14 CONSUMER DEPOSITS

14.1 Consumer deposits are disclosed as a current liability. Consumer deposits are levied in line with council's policy to consumers when services are initially connected. When services are disconnected or terminated, the outstanding deposit is utilised against any arrear accounts the consumer might be liable for on that date. Any excess deposit after all debt is settled is refunded to the specific consumer.

15 PROVISIONS

- 15.1 Provisions are recognised when the Municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is possible that an outflow of resource embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the provision can be made. Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate of future outflows of resources. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).
- 15.2 The Municipality does not recognise a contingent liability or contingent asset. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is possible.
- 15.3 Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring the provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. The present obligation under an onerous contract is recognised and measured as a provision.
- 15.4 A provision for restructuring costs is recognised only when the following criteria over and above the recognition criteria of a provision have been met:
- 15.4.1 The Municipality has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring identifying at least:
 - * the business or part of business concerned;
 - * the principal locations affected;
 - * the location, function and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for termination of services
 - * the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
 - * when the plan will be implemented.
- 15.4.2 The Municipality has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

- 15.5 The amount recognised as a provision shall be the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.
- 15.6 If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation, the provision shall be derecognised.
- 15.7 Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability
- 15.7.1 Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, is accounted for as follows:

If the related asset is measured using the cost model:

- * changes in the liability is added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- * the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- * if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the municipality tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on Impairment of assets as described in this accounting policy related to the treatment of impairment of assets.
- 15.7.2 The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability is recognised in surplus or deficit as the occur. This applies under both the cost and revaluation model.
- 15.7.3 The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

16 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

17 ACCUMULATED SURPLUS

The accumulated surplus of the municipality is affected by only the net profit or loss during the financial year and is maintained in terms of the relevant accounting policies and GRAP 3.

18 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

18.1 Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

19 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

19.1 Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

20 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

20.1 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

21 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

21.1 Budget comparatives:

21.1.1 The presentation of budget information is prepared in accordance with GRAP 24 and guidelines issued by National Treasury. The comparison of budget and actual amounts are disclosed as separate additional financial statements, namely Statements of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

Budget information is presented on the accrual basis and is based on the same period as the actual amounts. The budget information is therefore on a comparable basis to the actual amounts.

The comparable information includes the following:

- * the approved and final budget amounts;
- * actual amounts and final budget amounts;

Explanations for variances above 10% between the approved and final budget are included in the budget comparison statements.

Explanations for variances above 10% between the final budget amounts and actual amounts are included in the budget comparison statements.

The disclosure of comparative information in respect of the previous period is not required in terms of GRAP 24.

21.2 Prior year comparatives:

- 21.2.1 When the presentation of classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated, unless a standard of GRAP does not require the restatements of comparative information. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where accounting errors have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.
- 21.2.2 The Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) came into effect on 1 July 2017. The municipality has realigned items in the financial statements with the item Segment of mSCOA. The result of this process was a reclassification and renaming of items in the financial statements.

22 LEASES

22.1 The Municipality as Lessee

- 22.1.1 Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the Municipality. Property, plant and equipment or intangible assets (excluding licensing agreements for such items as motion picture films, video recordings, plays, manuscripts, patents and copyrights) subject to finance lease agreements are initially recognised at the lower of the asset's fair value and the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liabilities are initially recognised at the inception of the lease and are measured as the sum of the minimum lease payments due in terms of the lease agreement, discounted for the effect of interest. In discounting the lease payments, the Municipality uses the interest rate that exactly discounts the lease payments and unguaranteed residual value to the fair value of the asset plus any direct costs incurred.
- 22.1.2 Subsequent to initial recognition, the leased assets are accounted for in accordance with the stated accounting policies to property, plant and equipment or intangibles. The lease liability is reduced by the lease payments, which are allocated between the lease finance cost and the capital repayment using the effective interest rate method. Lease finance costs are expensed when incurred. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.
- 22.1.3 Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease rentals are recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-line expenses and actual payments made will give rise to a liability. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate benefit of incentives as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative on the time pattern of the lessee's benefit form the use of the leased asset.

22.2 <u>The Municipality as Lessor</u>

21.2.1 Operating leases are those leases that do not fall within the scope of the above definition. Operating lease revenue is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-line revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset. The Municipality shall recognise the aggregate cost of incentives as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term, on a straight-line basis unless another systematic basis is representative of the time pattern over which the benefit of the leased asset is diminished.

23 EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

23.1 Post Retirement Medical Obligations

- 23.1.1 The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 60% as contribution and the remaining 40% are paid by the members. After retirement Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% are paid by the retired members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 Employee benefits (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.
- 23.1.2 These contributions are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling the employee to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the fair value of the obligation. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.
- 23.1.3 Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

23.2 Long Service Awards

- 23.2.1 Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries periodically and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are charged against the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.
- 23.2.2 Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

23.3 Provision for Staff Leave

- 23.3.1 Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.
- 23.3.2 Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.
- 23.3.3 Accumulated leave is vesting.

23.4 Provision for Staff Bonuses

23.4.1 The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus payments (13th cheques) when the municipality has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made and the settlement will be within 12 moths.

23.4.2 Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year end for each employee.

23.5 Performance Bonuses

23.5.1 A provision, in respect of a liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 56 & 57 employees, is recognised as it accrue to Section 56 & 57 employees.

23.6 Pension and retirement fund obligations

23.6.1 The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are postemployment benefit plans under which an entity pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year the become payable. The defined benefit funds, which are administrated on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year they become payable. Sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

24 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

24.1 A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured within sufficient reliability.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

25 CONTINGENT ASSET

25.1 A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity. A contingent asset could also be a present asset that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an inflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to the asset or the amount of the asset cannot be measured within sufficient reliability.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent assets.

26 COMMITMENTS

26.1 Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

27 RELATED PARTIES

- 27.1 Individuals as well as their close family members, and/or entities are related parties if one party has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control or jointly control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and/or operating decisions. Key management personnel of the municipality are those persons, directly and indirectly, having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Municipality. Key management is defined as the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other Section 56 & 57 managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.
- 27.2 Any services rendered to and payments made to key management personnel and councillors other than their monthly remuneration will be disclosed appropriate.

28 SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

In the process of applying the Municipality's accounting policy, management has made the following significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

- 28.1 Post retirement medical obligations and Long service awards
- 28.1.1 The cost of post retirement medical obligations and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Major assumptions used are disclosed in the note 11 of the Annual Financial Statements. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.
- 28.2 Impairment of Receivables
- 28.2.1 The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due. This was performed per identifiable categories across all debtors.
- 28.3 Property, Plant and Equipment
- 28.3.1 The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based is a matter of judgement base on the experience of the entity with similar assets. The municipality considers all facts and circumstances in estimating the useful lives of assets, which includes the consideration of financial, technical an other factors. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at the time.
- 28.3.2 Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of Property, Plant and Equipment.
 - * The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
 - * Local Government Industry Guides was used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.

- * The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.
- * Whether there is an indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of an asset have changed since the preceding reporting date. If any indication exists, the municipality shall revise the expected useful life and / or residual value accordingly.

For deemed cost applied to other assets as per adoption of Directive 7, management used the depreciation cost method which was based on assumptions about the remaining duration of the assets.

The cost for depreciated replacement cost was determined by using either one of the following:

- * cost of item with a similar nature currently in the Municipality's asset register;
- * cost of items with similar nature in other municipalities' asset registers, given that the other municipality has the same geographical setting as the Municipality and that the other Municipality's asset register is considered to be accurate:
- * cost as supplied by suppliers.

For deemed cost applied to land and building as per adoption of Directive 7, management made use of an independent valuator. The valuator's valuation was based on assumptions about the market's buying and selling trends and the remaining duration of assets.

28.4 <u>Investment Property</u>

- 28.4.1 The useful lives of investment property are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their economic lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.
- 28.4.2 Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and valuation of investment property:
 - * The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings.
 - * The Municipality also consulted with professional engineers and qualified valuators to support the useful life of buildings.
- 28.5 Provision and Contingent Liabilities
- 28.5.1 Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material.
- 28.6 Revenue Recognition
- 28.6.1 Accounting Policy 13.1 on Revenue from Exchange Transactions and Accounting Policy 13.2 on Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions describes the conditions under which revenue will be recognised by management of the Municipality.
- 28.6.2 In making their judgement, management considered the detailed criteria for the recognition of revenue as set out in GRAP 9: Revenue from Exchange Transactions and GRAP 23: Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions). Specifically, whether the Municipality, when goods are sold, had transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods and when services are rendered, whether the service has been performed.

- 28.6.3 The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that is entitled to collect on traffic fines. The settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the amount likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by payables.
- 28.6.4 The management of the Municipality is satisfied that recognition of the revenue in the current year is appropriate.

28.7 Provision for Landfill Sites

- 28.7.1 The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site at year end. To the extent that the obligation relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.
- 28.7.2 Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:
 - * Professional engineers where utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
 - * Interest rates (investment rate) linked to prime was used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

28.8 Provision for Staff Leave

28.8.1 Staff leave is accrued to employees according to collective agreements. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or when employment is terminated.

28.9 Provision for Performance Bonuses

28.9.1 The provision for performance bonuses represents the best estimate of the obligation at year end and is based on historic patterns of payment of performance bonuses. Performance bonuses are subject to an evaluation by Council.

28.10 Componentisation of Infrastructure Assets

28.10.1 All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to date of initially adopting the standard of GRAP.

29 <u>DISTRIBUTION LOSSES</u>

- 29.1 Electricity distribution losses comprises of technical and non-technical losses. Technical losses in electricity are experience due to natural resistivity of the conductors and the energisation of transformers. Non-technical losses are losses due to theft, faulty meters and billing errors. Calculation of the technical losses of the municipal network which consists of urban and rural networks, are calculated applying the methodology in the NRS 080:2004. Non-technical losses is calculated by subtracting technical losses from the total losses.
- 29.2 Water distribution losses comprises of technical and non-technical losses. Technical losses are experience during the purification process of the water. Non-technical losses are losses due to theft, faulty meters, pipe bursts and billing errors. Non-technical losses is calculated by subtracting technical losses from the total losses.

30 VALUE ADDED TAX

30.1 Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of value added tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

31 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

31.1 Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the Annual Financial Statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

1 July 2018 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings R	Infrastructure R	Community R	Other R	Total R
Carrying Values at 1 July 2018	192,037,698	1,372,987,103	63,670,213	57,193,384	1,685,888,398
Cost	259,598,356	2,049,472,843	94,834,841	97,197,800	2,501,103,840
Accumulated Depreciation	(67,560,658)	(676,485,739)	(31,164,628)	(40,004,416)	(815,215,442)
Acquisitions Revaluation of Landfill Sites and Querries Capital Under Construction Depreciation Carrying Values of disposals	870,168	14,540,965	616,706	10,075,895	26,103,735
	-	20,350,932	-	-	20,350,932
	82,770	48,416,826	212,150	-	48,711,746
	(6,102,191)	(75,179,028)	(3,831,229)	(6,286,638)	(91,399,086)
	(1,729,696)	(2,414,969)	(111,972)	(1,147,069)	(5,403,706)
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	(3,269,771)	(4,788,017)	(258,963)	(1,928,300)	(10,245,050)
	1,540,075	2,373,048	146,990	781,231	4,841,345
Impairment loss Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	-	(6,068)	-	-	(6,068)
	185,158,749	1,378,695,762	60,555,868	59,835,572	1,684,245,951
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	257,281,523	2,127,993,549	95,404,735	105,345,396	2,586,025,203
	(72,122,774)	(749,297,787)	(34,848,867)	(45,509,824)	(901,779,252)

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

30 June 2018 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Land and Buildings R	Infrastructure R	Community	Other R	Total R
Carrying Values at 1 July 2017 Cost	197,190,198 258,610,793	1,503,953,348 2,097,863,376	68,953,537 96,722,285	55,347,811 90,201,192	1,825,444,894 2,543,397,647
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01 Transferred	258,741,302	2,108,098,297	93,474,066	91,883,535	2,552,197,200
	(93,277)	(7,023,933)	-	(1,682,343)	(8,799,553)
	(37,232)	(3,210,988)	3,248,220	-	-
Accumulated Depreciation	(61,420,595)	(593,910,029)	(27,768,748)	(34,853,381)	(717,952,752)
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01 Transferred	(61,420,595)	(599,807,558)	(27,455,982)	(49,901,214)	(738,585,349)
	-	5,584,763	-	15,047,833	20,632,596
	-	312,766	(312,766)	-	-
Acquisitions	238,003	11,248,671	263,305	7,982,185	19,732,164
Balance Previously Reported Transferred from/to Under Construction	193,836	10,638,155	-	5,467,021	16,299,011
	44,167	610,517	263,305	2,515,164	3,433,153
Revaluation of Landfill Sites and Quarries	-	(85,270,861)	-		(85,270,861)
Capital Under Construction	580,383	27,247,759	189,596		28,017,738
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01 Transferred from/to Additions Transferred between Under Construction	244,773 (12,505) (49,967) 398,082	31,445,762 (892,915) (3,119,881) (185,206)	661,387 4,390 (263,305) (212,876)	- - -	32,351,921 (901,030) (3,433,153)
Transferred at Cost Depreciation	212,517	1,249,692	(1,462,208)	-	-
	(6,090,123)	(84,113,189)	(3,895,627)	(5,614,130)	(99,713,069)
Balance Previously Reported	(6,088,671)	(84,777,373)	(3,761,447)	(8,948,909)	(103,576,401)
Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01	(1,452)	559,942	(29,938)	3,334,779	3,863,332
Transferred	-	104,243	(104,243)	-	-

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Carrying Values of disposals	(8,061)	(1,259,248)	(378,389)	(522,483)	(2,168,181)
Cost	(43,340)	(2,865,794)	(878,137)	(985,577)	(4,772,848)
Balance Previously Reported	(43,340)	(2,865,794)	(878,137)	(941,005)	(4,728,276)
Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01	-		-	(44,572)	(44,572)
Accumulated Depreciation	35,278	1,606,546	499,748	463,094	2,604,667
Balance Previously Reported	35,278	1,606,546	499,748	577,757	2,719,329
Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01	-	-	-	(114,662)	(114,662)
Impairment loss Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	(85,219)	(69,068)	-	-	(154,287)
	192,037,698	1,372,987,103	63,670,213	57,193,384	1,685,888,398
Cost	259,598,356	2,049,472,843	94,834,841	97,197,800	2,501,103,840
Accumulated Depreciation	(67,560,658)	(676,485,739)	(31,164,628)	(40,004,416)	(815,215,442)

Expenditure incurred to maintain PPE	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Contracted Services	328,472	2,494,470	136,853	5,733,230	8,693,025
Consumable Items	267,923	2,347,785	543,441	4,045,506	7,204,655
30 June 2019	596,396	4,842,255	680,294	9,778,736	15,897,680
	444.000	4.074.705	04.045	0.447.077	4 004 40
Contracted Services	414,280	1,074,735	94,215	2,417,877	4,001,10
Consumable Items	272,833	3,246,769	370,940	5,539,194	9,429,73
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 30	277,223 (4,390)	3,307,014 (60,245)	370,940 -	5,539,194 -	9,494,37 (64,63
30 June 2018	687,113	4,321,504	465,155	7,957,070	13,430,84

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Disclosure of PPE Under Construction (WIP)	Land and Buildings	Infrastructure	Community	Other	Total
Opening Balance 2018/2019	1,035,246	37,388,167	1,780,532		40,871,825
Under construction additions	82.770	48,416,826	212.150	-	48,711,746
Transferred from Under Construction to Additions	(1,008,046)	(27,827,515)	(4,390)	-	(28,839,95
-	(1,000,040)	(27,027,313)	(4,590)		(20,039,93
30 June 2019 =	109,970	57,977,478	1,988,292	-	60,743,62
Opening Balance 2017/2018	832,528	29,022,413	5,993,113	-	35,848,05
Balance Previously Reported	869,758	33,732,116	3,266,106	4,177,059	42,045,03
Transferred to Additions	-	-	-	(3,715,823)	(3,715,82
Transferred	(37,230)	(2,689,777)	2,727,007	-	-
Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01	-	(2,019,926)	-	(461,236)	(2,481,16
Under construction	580,383	27,412,269	189,596	-	28,850,12
Balance Previously Reported	244,773	31,445,762	661,387	-	32,283,28
Transferred to Additions	(49,967)	(2,955,371)	(263,305)	-	(3,433,15
Transferred	398,082	(185,206)	(212,876)		-
Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01	(12,505)	(892,915)	4,390	-	-
Fransferred from Under Construction to Additions	(377,665)	(19,046,514)	(4,402,177)	-	(23,826,35
Balance Previously Reported	(377,665)	(18,764,381)	-	-	(19,142,04
Transferred to additions	-	(282,134)	-	-	(282,13
Correction of Error - refer to note 35.01	-	- '	(4,402,177)	-	(4,402,17
 30 June 2018	1,035,246	37,388,167	1,780,532	-	40,871,82

No projects were identified which have been delayed.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1.1 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

There are no Property, Plant and Equipment that is fully depreciated at year-end and still in use by the Municipality.

The Municipality did not pledge any of its assets as security.

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
1.2	INTANGIBLE ASSETS		
	Carrying value as at 1 July	5,908,742	3,745,809
	Cost Accumulated amortisation and impairment losses	8,294,149 (2,385,408)	6,805,048 (3,059,239)
	Acquisitions Impairment for the period Amortisation for the period Carrying value of disposals	453,663 - (426,794) (38,535)	2,522,182 (54,289) (304,960)
	Cost Accumulated amortisation	(51,229) 12,694	(1,033,081) 1,033,081
	Carrying value as at 30 June	5,897,075	5,908,742
	Cost Accumulated amortisation and impairment losses	8,696,583 (2,799,508)	8,294,149 (2,385,408)
	Expenditure incurred to maintain Intangible Assets		
	Contracted Services	475,130	471,511
	Total Expenditure incurred	475,130	471,511
	The amortisation expense has been included in the line item De Statement of Financial Performance Note 27	epreciation and Amorti	sation in the
	All of the Municipality's Intangible Assets are held under freehol been pledged as security for any liabilities of the Municipality.	ld interest and no Inta	ngible Assets had
	No restrictions apply to any of the Intangible Assets of the Muni	icipality.	
	The Municipality amortises all its Intangible Assets and no of suindefinite useful lives.	uch assets are regarde	ed as having
	Impairment losses is due to SAMRAS system and Cashflow Ve	rsion 2 no longer oper	rational.

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
1.3	INVESTMENT PROPERTY AT FAIR VALUE		
	Reconciliation of fair value		
	Balance as at 1 July	613,209,698	589,631,901
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.02		593,335,161 (3,703,260)
	Acquisitions Disposal Fair value adjustment	186,957 (123,314) 136,154,776	1,519,050 (526,114) 22,584,861
			22,318,967 265,894
	Carrying value as at 30 June	749,428,116	613,209,698
	All of the Municipality's Investment Property is held under free had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality. The effective date of the revaluations was 30 June 2019. Revaluers, which are not connected to the entity and have received investment property being valued. Properties were valued on the comparitive sales method of vinithe area. The Fair Value of Investment Properties was determined by prices. The current demand in property in Upington resulted.	pality. evaluations were performed ent experience in location a valuation, based on the act a qualified valuer based or d in an increase in property	I by independent nd category of the ive market values

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

1.4 HERITAGE ASSETS

1 July 2018 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Cultural Land and Buildings R	Historical Sites R	National Monuments R	Total R
Carrying Values at 1 July 2018	4,473,475	26,000	10,000	4,509,475
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4,473,475	26,000	10,000	4,509,475 -
Acquisitions Depreciation Carrying Values at 30 June 2019	- - 4,473,475	- - 26,000	- - 10,000	- - 4,509,475
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4,473,475 -	26,000	10,000	4,509,475 -

30 June 2018 Reconciliation of Carrying Value	Cultural Land and Buildings R	Historical Sites R	National Monuments R	Total R
Carrying Values at 1 July 2017	4,473,475	26,000	10,000	4,509,475
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4,473,475 -	26,000	10,000	4,509,475 -
Acquisitions Depreciation Carrying Values of disposals Carrying Values at 30 June 2018	- - - 4,473,475	- - - 26,000	- - - 10,000	- - - 4,509,475
Cost Accumulated Depreciation	4,473,475 -	26,000	10,000	4,509,475 -

All of the Municipality's Heritage Assets are held under freehold interest and no Heritage Assets had been pledged as security for any liabilities of the municipality.

No restrictions apply to any of the Heritage Assets of the Municipality.

The effective date of the revaluations was 1 July 2012. Cost was determined by independent valuers, which are not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the heritage assets.

The heritage assets' values were determined directly by reference to resale value of the material of the asset or scrap metal.

The Municipality's Heritage Assets are accounted for according to the cost model and therefore no fair value has been determined.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
2	NON-CURRENT RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
	Sundry Loans Less: Current portion transferred to current assets	1,535 (1,535)	13,842 (4,938)
	Total Non-Current Receivables From Exchange Transactions		8,904
	The Municipality does not hold deposits or any other security for its Long-Term R	Receivables.	
	These receivables are not regarded as loans as this was incorrect payments to e affordability and the Basic Conditions Act. Receivable as at 30 June 2019 was fo		
	No Long-Term Receivables have been pledged as security for the Municipality's	financial liabilities.	

2	

Total Inventory	10,355,337	5,676,297
Consumable Stores – at Cost	10,199,013	5,427,470
Unsold water - at Cost	156.324	248.827

Inventories are held for own use and measured at the lower of Cost and Current Replacement Cost. No write downs of Inventory to Net Realisable Value were required.

No inventories have been pledged as collateral for Liabilities of the Municipality.

An inventory loss to the amount of R 370 972 (2018: R 9 347) have been accounted during the period under review.

Included in consumable stock, is slow moving stock (stock showing no movement for the last 365 days) amounting to R 1 169 007 (2018: R 1 010 828).

The value and quantity of unsold water at year-end was calculated on a management estimate based on the % of the capacity of the water storage facilities and the cost per kl water purified during the financial year.

4 TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS

As at 30 June 2019	Gross Balances	Provision for Bad Debts	Net Balance
Trade receivables from Exchange Transactions Trade receivables from Non-Exchange	117,532,062	(48,780,361)	68,751,702
Transactions	37,016,234	(22,712,894)	14,303,340
Total Trade Receivables From Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions	154,548,296	(71,493,254)	83,055,042

Trade Receivables from Exchange		Provision for Bad	
Transactions	Gross Balances	Debts	Net Balance
	R	R	R
Total Exchange Debtors	97,563,373	(48,780,361)	48,783,01
Sundry Debtors	641,166	-	641,16
Provision for income not yet billed	19,327,523	-	19,327,52
Total Trade Receivables from Exchange		_	
Transactions	117,532,062	(48,780,361)	68,751,70

Trade receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	Gross Balances R	Provision for Bad Debts R	Net Balance R
Total Non-Exchange Debtors Sundry Debtors Plus: Traffic Debtors	24,598,279 350,725 12,067,229	(11,421,022) - (11,291,872)	13,177,25 350,72 775,35
Total Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	37,016,234	(22,712,894)	14,303,34
TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE AND	NON-EXCHANGE TRA	ANSACTIONS	
As at 30 June 2018	Gross Balances	Provision for Bad Deb	Net Balance
Trade receivables from Exchange Transactions	100,224,943	(38,833,531)	61,391,41
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.03	100,105,351 119,593	(38,778,540) (54,992)	61,326,81 64,60
Trade receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	34,274,905	(21,974,793)	12,300,11
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.04	34,282,789 (7,884)	(21,962,109) (12,683)	12,320,68 (20,56
Total Trade Receivables From Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions	134,499,848	(60,808,324)	73,691,52
Trade receivables from Exchange Transactions	Gross Balances R	Provision for Bad Deb R	Net Balance R
Total Exchange Debtors	79,660,045	(38,833,531)	40,826,51
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.03	79,540,452 119,593	(38,778,540) (54,992)	40,761,91 64,60
Sundry Debtors	3,114,322	-	3,114,32
Provision for income not yet billed	17,450,577		17,450,57
Total Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	100,224,943	(38,833,531)	61,391,41

	2019	2018
Note	Description R	R

Trade receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	Gross Balances R	Provision for Bad Deb	Net Balance R
Total Non-Exchange Debtors	22,629,228	(11,268,961)	11,360,267
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.04	22,601,939 27,289	(11,256,278) (12,683)	11,345,661 14,606
Sundry Debtors	360,215	-	360,215
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.04	395,388 (35,173)	-	395,388 (35,173)
Plus: Traffic Debtors	11,285,462	(10,705,831)	579,631
Total Trade Receivables From Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions The Municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as	34,274,905	(21,974,793)	12,300,112
Electricity: Ageing Current (0 - 30 days) 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days		12,397,908 189,436 85,850	11,627,676 310,667 64,090
91 - 120 Days + 120 Days		59,900 963,489	51,447 1,382,038
		13,696,583	13,435,919
Water: Ageing			
		5,508,742	3,610,379
		916,074 760,057 517,139 10,878,962 18,580,975	1,327,099 828,198
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 91 - 120 Days		916,074 760,057 517,139 10,878,962	1,327,099 828,198 576,787 8,582,081
31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days 91 - 120 Days + 120 Days		916,074 760,057 517,139 10,878,962	1,327,099 828,198 576,787 8,582,081

Description	2019 R	2018 R
Sewerage: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	3,005,644	2,582,45
31 - 60 Days	841,198	1,820,68
61 - 90 Days	716,363	506,3
91 - 120 Days	604,685	492,40
+ 120 Days	11,164,342	6,964,98
	16,332,231	12,366,85
VAT: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	3,452,903	3,406,74
31 - 60 Days	747,966	645,94
61 - 90 Days	291,903	520,15
91 - 120 Days	329,649	544,96
+ 120 Days	5,151,637	3,196,17
	9,974,059	8,313,99
Other: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	1,538,833	1,685,95
31 - 60 Days	592,329	1,448,29
61 - 90 Days	446,940	578,87
91 - 120 Days	400,739	329,93
+ 120 Days	14,219,522	11,270,70
	17,198,363	15,313,75
Total: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	29,103,870	25,276,78
31 - 60 Days	4,498,508	7,623,96
61 - 90 Days	3,520,931	3,095,58
91 - 120 Days	2,977,386	2,684,73
+ 120 Days	57,462,678	40,978,97
	97,563,373	79,660,04
The total ageing does not include the provision for income i	not yet billed of R 19 327 523 (2018: R 17 450 577	').
Ageing of Receivables from Non-Exchange Transa	actions:	
Rates: Ageing		
Current (0 - 30 days)	5,990,218	5,944,63
31 - 60 Days	483,418	2,328,36
61 - 90 Days	502,026	259,4
91 - 120 Days	325,390	152,63
+ 120 Days	17,297,228	13,944,17
	24,598,279	22,629,22

Description	2019 R	2018 R
Payments received are being prioritised in the following order:		
- Property Rates		
- Refuse and Sanitation		
- Water		
- Electricity		
Reconciliation of the Provision for Impairment		
Balance at beginning of the year	60,808,324	42,552,53
Provision for bad debt	10,684,930	18,255,79
Balance Previously Reported		18,188,1
Correction of Error - refer to 35.03 and 35.04		67,67
Balance at the end of the year	71,493,254	60,808,32
Receivables from Exchange Transactions	48,780,361	38,833,53
Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	22,712,894	21,974,79
Receivables from Exchange Transactions are billed monthly. No interest is the following month. Thereafter interest is charged at a rate determined by	•	0,
Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period granted the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting not deemed necessary.		
The Municipality did not pledge any of its Receivables as security for borro	wing purposes.	
Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited don't he Municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables far management believes that no additional risk beyond amounts provided for receivables.	lls within recorded allowances. Du	e to these factors,

5	OPERATING LEASE ASSET		
	Balance at the beginning of the period	134,020	92,517
	Operating Lease Revenue effected	16,973	41,502
	Total Operating Lease Asset	150,993	134,020
	The municipality as Lessor:		
	Operating Leases relate to Property owned by the municipality with lease t extend. All operating lease contracts contain market review clauses in the		•

Amounts receivable under Operating Leases:		
At the reporting date the following minimum lease payments we Property, Plant and Equipment, which are receivable as follow:	re receivable under non-cancellable Operating L	eases for
Up to 1 year	9.072	(16,973
=	,	, ,
2 to 5 years	141,921	150,993

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cashier's Float	3,640	3,740
Petty Cash	2,000	2,000
Short-Term Investments qualifying as Cash and Cash Equivalents	49,835,541	56,928,40
Primary Bank Account - ABSA Bank Limited	-	18,317,73
Cash book balance of traffic account	468,804	1,330,56
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	50,309,985	76,582,442
Current Account (Primary Bank Account)		
ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 22-4000-0051		
Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period	18,317,731	846,810
Cash Book Balance at End of Period	(20,509,457)	18,317,73
Bank Statement Balance at Beginning of Period	17,415,660	7,688,19
Bank Statement Balance at End of Period	3,848,494	17,415,660
The Municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its Current Account (Traffic Bank Account)	s banker as at 30 June 2019.	
ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 40-8511-2448		
	1,330,562	1,755,81
Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period		
Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period Cash Book Balance at End of Period	468,804	1,330,562
	1,313,722	1,330,562 1,718,003

Note	Description		2019 R	2018 R		
9	Current Account (Standard Bank Account)					
	Standard Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Accoun	t Number 406 81 092				
(Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period	_	-	48,103		
(Cash Book Balance at End of Period	_	-	-		
ļ	Bank Statement Balance at Beginning of Period	_	-	48,103		
ļ	Bank Statement Balance at End of Period	_	-	-		
	The account was closed during July 2017 and is no lor					
ŀ	Investments qualifying as Cash and Cash Equi					
ļ	Institution	Account Number				
	ABSA Bank Investec Bank Investec Bank Grindrod Bank	90-8329-4211 1100-528419-623 1100-528419-624 11000588044	- 4,257,907 17,045,735 28,531,899	24,720 3,960,972 52,942,717		
		_	49,835,541	56,928,409		
	NON-CURRENT BORROWINGS Annuity Loans Less: Current portion transferred to current liabilit	ties	105,266,207 (10,981,070)	115,191,410 (9,876,274)		
ŀ	Total Non-Current Borrowings	_	94,285,137	105,315,136		
ľ	A loan to the amount of R 10 million was raised or interest rate are disclosed in Appendix A to the Ar (Refer to Appendix A for more detail on long-term liabil	nnual Financial Statements.		the term and		

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
Note	Description	K	K
8	NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Post Retirement Medical Benefits	06 776 006	07 457 040
	Long-Service Awards	96,776,286 12,165,934	87,457,918 13,319,818
	Total Non-current Employee Benefits	108,942,220	100,777,736
8.1	POST RETIREMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July	90,355,765	93,822,168
	Service Cost	5,540,053	6,969,055
	Interest Cost	8,564,935	11,078,450
	Expenditure for the year	(2,913,612)	(2,780,755)
	Past Service Cost	-	3,736,995
	Actuarial (Gain)	(1,509,278)	(22,470,148)
		100,037,863	90,355,765
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion	(3,261,577)	(2,897,847)
	Net Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability	96,776,286	87,457,918
8.2	LONG SERVICE AWARDS		
	Balance 1 July	14,809,324	14,056,587
	Service Cost	1,383,943	1,371,700
	Interest Cost	1,209,464	1,171,660
	Expenditure for the year	(2,427,788)	(1,580,135)
	Actuarial (Gain)	(859,738)	(210,488)
		14,115,205	14,809,324
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion	(1,949,271)	(1,489,506)
	Net Long Service Awards Liability	12,165,934	13,319,818
	TOTAL NON-CURRENT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		
	Balance 1 July	105,165,089	107,878,755
	Service Cost	6,923,996	8,340,755
	Interest Cost	9,774,399	12,250,110
	Expenditure for the year	(5,341,400)	(4,360,890)
	Past Service Cost	-	3,736,995
	Actuarial (Gain)	(2,369,016)	(22,680,636)
		114,153,068	105,165,089
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion	(5,210,848)	(4,387,353)
	Net Total Non-Current Employee Benefit	108,942,220	100,777,736
	Post Retirement Benefits		
	The Post Retirement Benefit Plan is a defined benefit plan, of which the members are made	de up as follows:	
	- In-service (employees) members	417	434
	- In-service (employee) non-members	481 75	502 71
	- Continuation members (e.g. Retirees, widows, orphans)	75	71
	Total	973	1,007

te D	Description				2019 R	2018 R
Т	he liability in respect of pas	t service has been esti	mated to be as fol	lows:		
-	In-service members In-Service non-members Continuation members				52,813,292 5,990,510 41,234,061	42,878,717 13,070,528 34,406,520
				- -	100,037,863	90,355,765
	The liability in respect of perestimated as follows:	ods commencing prior	to the comparativ	e year has been		
		2019 R millions	2018 R millions	6 August 2016 - 30 June 2017 2017 R millions	2016 R millions	2015 R millions
N	/lembers	100.038	90.356	93.822	-	-
Т	otal Liability =	100.038	90.356	93.822	-	-
E	Experience adjustments wer	e calculated as follows	:		2019 R millions	2018 R millions
	.iabilities: (Gain) / Loss				2.032	(18.565
	The liability in respect of perestimated as follows:	ods commencing prior	to the comparativ	e year has been 6 August 2016		
				- 30 June 2017 2017	2016	2015
				R millions	R millions	R millions
	.iabilities: (Gain) / Loss Assets: Gain / (Loss)			4.948 -	- -	- -
P a p A fu ir	The Municipality requested of Pension and Retirement Fur and Retirement Funds are notated as defined in Grand Assets as defined as defin	ds' assets from the fur of split per participating tAP 25. process to value the de administrator claim the ality. Without detailed p	nd administrator. gemployer. Theref efined benefit liabil at the pensioner depensioner depensioner data the	The fund administrate ore, the Municipality i ities, the Municipality ata to be confidential Municipality was una	or confirmed that assorting unable to determing requested pensioner and were not willing	ets of the Pension te the value of the r data from the to share the
	Therefore, although the Reti lefined contribution plan. All					ounted for as
Т	The municipality makes mor	thly contributions for h	ealth care arrange	ments to the following	g medical aid schem	es:
- - -	Bonitas Hosmed LA Health Keyhealth Samwumed					

ا ـ	Description		2019 R	2018 R
_	Key actuarial assumptions used:		K	- K
	The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actua	riai valuations were as follov	vs:	
ļ	Rate of interest			
ı	Discount rate		9.50%	9.63
I	Health Care Cost Inflation Rate		6.94%	7.40
	Net Effective Discount Rate		2.39%	2.08
	Maximum Subsidy Inflation Rate Net-of-maximumsubsidy-inflation discount rate		4.83% 4.45%	5.18 4.24
	·		4.4070	7.2
	Mortality rates The PA 90 ultimate table, rated down by 1 year of age was us	sed by the actuaries		
	The FA 30 dilimate table, rated down by Fyear of age was us	sed by the detadhes		
I	Normal retirement age			
	It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at an of early and ill-health retirement.	average age of 63, which th	en implicitly allows fo	r expected rates
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Po	sition are as follows:		
ı	Present value of fund obligations		100,037,863	90,355,76
l	Net liability/(asset)		100,037,863	90,355,76
-	The Municipality has elected to recognise the full increase in t	this defined benefit liability in	nmediately	
ı	Balance 1 July		90,355,765	93,822,16
	Contribution for the year		5,540,053	6,969,05
	Interest Cost		8,564,935	11,078,45
	Expenditure for the year Past Service Cost		(2,913,612)	(2,780,75
	Actuarial (Gain)		(1,509,278)	3,736,99 (22,470,14
ľ	notatina (Gairi)			-
١,	Less: Transfer of Current Portion		100,037,863 (3,261,577)	90,355,76 (2,897,84
	Net Post-Employment Health Care Benefit Liability		96,776,286	87,457,91
		In-Service		
	Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability	Members and	Continuation	
	•	Non-members	members	
	Accumption	liability R millions	liability R millions	Total liabilit
1	Assumption	R millions	R millions	R millions
	Central Assumptions	58.804.	41.234.	100.03
(oonida 7 toodinpiiono			
	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:			
-	•	Change	Liability R millions	Change %
-	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions	Change -	R millions	
-	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows:	-		% -
-	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions Central assumptions	-	R millions	% - 7
- - - - - -	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions Central assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate	- + 1% - 1% + 1%	R millions 100.038 106.941 90.820 86.968	% - -9 -13
- - - - - - - -	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions Central assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate	- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1%	R millions 100.038 106.941 90.820 86.968 116.489	% - - -9 -13 16
	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions Central assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate Post-retirement mortality	- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% -1 year	R millions 100.038 106.941 90.820 86.968 116.489 102.609	% - 7 -9 -13 16 3
	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions Central assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate	- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1%	R millions 100.038 106.941 90.820 86.968 116.489	% - 7 -9 -13 16
	The effect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Assumptions Central assumptions Health Care Inflation Health Care Inflation Discount Rate Discount Rate Post-retirement mortality	- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% -1 year	R millions 100.038 106.941 90.820 86.968 116.489 102.609	% - - 7 -9 -13 16 3

				2019	2018
Description				R	R
Sensitivity Analysis on Curr		_	ear ending 30 June	2019	
The effect of movements in the	e assumptions are	e as follows:			
		Current			
		Service	Interest	Tatal	Channa
Accumptions	Changa	Cost R millions	Cost R millions	Total R millions	Change %
Assumptions	Change	R millions	R millions	R millions	%
Central Assumptions		5.5401	8.5649	14.1050	
Health Care Inflation	+ 1%	6.0345	9.1361	15.1706	8
Health Care Inflation	- 1%	4.8271	7.7602	12.5873	-1 ⁻
Discount Rate	+ 1%	4.5734	8.1365	12.7099	-10
Discount Rate	- 1%	6.7868	9.0216	15.8084	12
		5.6930		14.5121	12
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year		8.8191		
Average retirement age	-1 year	5.9600	8.9505	14.9105	(
Continuation of					
membership at retirement	-10%	4.7071	7.8297	12.5368	-11
Sensitivity Analysis on Curr	ent-service and li	nterest Cost for the y	ear ending 30 June	2020	
The effect of movements in the	ne assumptions are	e as follows:			
		Current			
		Service	Interest		
		Cost	Cost	Total	Change
Assumptions	Change	R millions	R millions	R millions	%
		4.0400	0.0500	40.0740	
Central Assumptions		4.6196	9.3522	13.9718	
Health Care Inflation	+ 1%	5.0744	10.0072	15.0816	8
Health Care Inflation	- 1%	3.9999	8.4772	12.4771	-1
Discount Rate	+ 1%	3.8225	8.9647	12.7872	
Discount Rate	- 1%	5.6561	9.7658	15.4219	10
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	4.7218	9.5964	14.3182	:
Average retirement age	-1 year	4.8061	9.7192	14.5253	
	,				
Continuation of	400/	2 0040	0.2200	44.0000	4
Continuation of membership at retirement	-10%	3.6010	8.3380	11.9390	-1:
	-10%	3.6010	8.3380	11.9390	
membership at retirement			8.3380	11.9390	
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plan	s are defined bene	ifit plans		11.9390	
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses	s are defined bene	ifit plans		11.9390 895	Employee
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plan As at year end, the following in	s are defined bene	ifit plans			Employee
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plant As at year end, the following is Bonuses Rate of interest	s are defined bene	ifit plans		895_	Employees
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plant As at year end, the following is Bonuses Rate of interest Discount Rate	s are defined bene	ifit plans		895 8.07%	Employees 9:
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plant As at year end, the following is Bonuses Rate of interest Discount Rate General Increase Rate	s are defined bene	ifit plans		8.07% 5.50%	9. 8.59 6.11
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plant As at year end, the following is Bonuses Rate of interest Discount Rate	s are defined bene number of employe	efit plans ses were eligible for Lo	ng Service =	895 8.07%	9: 8.55 6.11
Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plant As at year end, the following is Bonuses Rate of interest Discount Rate General Increase Rate Net Discount Rate The amounts recognised in	s are defined bene number of employe the Statement of	efit plans ses were eligible for Lo	ng Service =	8.07% 5.50% 2.44%	9. 8.5: 6.1: 2.2
membership at retirement Long Service Bonuses The Long Service Bonus plant As at year end, the following is Bonuses Rate of interest Discount Rate General Increase Rate Net Discount Rate	s are defined bene number of employe the Statement of	efit plans ses were eligible for Lo	ng Service =	8.07% 5.50%	-15 Employees 93 8.55 6.15 2.26 14,809,33

Description				2019	2018
	periods commencing prior	to the comparativ	e vear has heen	R	R
estimated as follows:	periods commenting prior	to the comparativ	e year nas seem		
			6 August 2016		
			-		
	2019	2018	30 June 2017 2017	2016	2015
	R millions	R millions	R millions	R millions	R million
				T IIIIII OILO	
Members	14.115	14.809	14.057	<u> </u>	
Total Liability	14.115	14.809	14.057	-	
				2019	2018
Evanianae adjustmente	ware calculated as fallows			R millions	R million
Experience adjustments	were calculated as follows) .			
Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss Assets: Gain / (Loss)				1.477 -	(0.0
	periods commencing prior	to the comparativ	e year has been		
estimated as follows:		,	•		
			6 August 2016 -		
			30 June 2017	2046	2045
			2017 R millions	2016 R millions	2015 R million
			Killillolis	Killillolis	Killillon
Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss Assets: Gain / (Loss)			1.016	-	
				2019	2018
Palanca 1 July					
Balance 1 July Contribution for the year				14,809,324	14,056,
Balance 1 July Contribution for the year Interest Cost					
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year				14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788)	14,056, [§] 1,371, ⁷ 1,171, ⁶ (1,580,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost			_	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738)	14,056, 1,371, 1,171,6
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year			_	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788)	14,056, [§] 1,371, ⁷ 1,171, ⁶ (1,580,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain)	nt Portion		- -	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205	14,056,5 1,371,7 1,171,6 (1,580,7 (210,4 14,809,7
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren	nt Portion d Liability		- - -	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271)	14,056,5 1,371,7 1,171,6 (1,580,7 (210,4 14,809,5 (1,489,5
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on	nt Portion d Liability		Change	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award	nt Portion d Liability		- - - - Change	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		-	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions General earnings inflation	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		- + 1%	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions General earnings inflation General earnings inflation	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		- + 1% - 1%	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions 14.115 14.912 13.386	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions General earnings inflation Discount rate	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		- + 1% - 1% + 1%	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions 14.115 14.912 13.386 13.320	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions General earnings inflation Discount rate Discount rate	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1%	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions 14.115 14.912 13.386 13.320 15.001	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Current Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions General earnings inflation General earnings inflation Discount rate Discount rate Average retirement age	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1% -2 yrs	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions 14.115 14.912 13.386 13.320 15.001 12.376	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,
Contribution for the year Interest Cost Expenditure for the year Actuarial (Gain) Less: Transfer of Curren Net Long-Service Award Sensitivity Analysis on Assumptions Central assumptions General earnings inflation Discount rate Discount rate	nt Portion d Liability the Accrued Liability		- + 1% - 1% + 1% - 1%	14,809,324 1,383,943 1,209,464 (2,427,788) (859,738) 14,115,205 (1,949,271) 12,165,934 Liability R millions 14.115 14.912 13.386 13.320 15.001	14,056, 1,371, 1,171, (1,580, (210, 14,809, (1,489, 13,319,

cription sitivity Analysis on Curre effect of movements in the	ant-service and l			2019 R	2018 R
effect of movements in the	sint-service and in	nterest Cost for the ye	ear ending 30 June		ĸ
	e assumptions are	as follows:			
		Current			
		Service	Interest		
		Cost	Cost	Total	Change
ımptions	Change	R millions	R millions	R millions	%
ral Assumptions		1 3839	1 2095	2 5934	
•	1%				8
					-7
		_			
					-2
			_		2
age retirement age	-2 years	1.2704	1.1116	2.3820	-8'
age retirement age	+2 years	1.5081	1.3269	2.8350	9'
drawal Rate	-50%	1.7311	1.4118	3.1429	21
sitivity Analysis on Curre	ent-service and I	nterest Cost for the ye	ear ending 30 June	2020	
		•	ŭ		
	,				
			Interest		
					Change
ımptions	Change	R millions	R millions	R millions	%
ral Assumptions		1.3338	1.0620	2.3958	
	1%	1.4337	1.1263	2.5600	7
					-6'
ū		_			-1
		_			
		_			1
age retirement age	-2 years	1.1844	0.9247	2.1091	-12
age retirement age	+2 years	1.4761	1.1978	2.6739	12
drawal Rate	-50%	1.6087	1.2264	2.8351	18
-CURRENT PROVISION:	S				
fill Site - Environmental R	ehabilitation			61,883,325	49,288,62
ries - Environmental Reha	abilitation		_	36,712,646	32,815,62
Non-Current Provision	s		=	98,595,971	82,104,24
Ifill Site - Environmental	rehabilitation				
				63 796 966	0E 7E0 E0
neo hoginning of the north	Ju			63,786,866	85,753,56
nce beginning of the period				18,669,201	177 066 70
nce beginning of the perion age in landfill closure prov	ision		_		(21,966,70
			_	82,456,067 (20,572,742)	63,786,86
	effect of movements in the effect of movements are also as a contract of the effect of the	eral Earnings Inflation 1% eral Earnings Inflation -1% event Rate 1% event Rate -1% eage retirement age -2 years eage retirement age +2 years drawal Rate -50% event Analysis on Current-service and Intelligent of movements in the assumptions are event Assumptions eral Earnings Inflation 1% event Earnings Inflation 1% event Rate 1% event Rate 1% event Rate -1% eage retirement age -2 years eage retirement age -2 years eage retirement age +2 years	eral Earnings Inflation 1% 1.5010 eral Earnings Inflation -1% 1.2792 event Rate 1% 1.2867 event Rate -1% 1.4942 eage retirement age -2 years 1.2704 eage retirement age +2 years 1.5081 edrawal Rate -50% 1.7311 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.5081 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.5081 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.5081 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.5081 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.3338 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4337 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4487 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the years 1.4761 editivity Analysis on Current-service and Interest Cost for the ye	1.5010 1.2915 1.2915 1.2792 1.1350 1.2792 1.1350 1.2792 1.1350 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2613 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1116 1.2704 1.1118 1.2704 1.1118 1.2704 1.1118 1.2704 1	tral Earnings Inflation 1% 1.5010 1.2915 2.7925 and Earnings Inflation -1% 1.2792 1.1350 2.4142 and Rate 1% 1.2867 1.2613 2.5480 and Rate -1% 1.4942 1.1478 2.6420 age retirement age -2 years 1.2704 1.1116 2.3820 age retirement age +2 years 1.5081 1.3269 2.8350 drawal Rate -50% 1.7311 1.4118 3.1429 affect of movements in the assumptions are as follows: Current Service Interest Cost Cost Total R millions R millions R millions

ote	Description			2019 R	2018 R
010	Philandersbron Landfill Site			5,124,148	4,102,43
	Rietfontein Landfill Site			5,078,191	4,059,19
	Swartkop Landfill Site				
	Welkom Landfill Site			4,540,847 4,393,137	3,867,93 3,902,60
	Total Landfill site rehabilitation			82,456,067	63,786,86
	Total Landini Site renabilitation		:	02,430,007	03,700,00
	In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse sites, lives.	the Municipality will incu	rehabilitation costs to res	store the sites at the end	of their useful
	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 20	119:			
		СРІ	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate
	Askham Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Loubos Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Swartkopdam Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	De Duine Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Noenieput Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Welkom Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Groot Mier Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Philandersbron Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Leerkrans Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Rietfontein Landfill Site	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2
	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June 20	18:			
	Assumptions				
		СРІ	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate
	Askham Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
	Loubos Landfill Site	5.10%	5.63%	0.50%	0.0
	Swartkopdam Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
	De Duine Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
	Noenieput Landfill Site	5.10%	9.83%	1.00%	3.5
	Welkom Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
	Groot Mier Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
	Philandersbron Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
	Leerkrans Landfill Site	5.10%	5.63%	0.50%	0.0
	Rietfontein Landfill Site	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5
.2	Quarries - Environmental rehabilitation				
	Balance beginning of the period			39,454,836	102,758,99
	Change in quarry closure provision			1,681,731	(63,304,15
	Less: Transfer of Current Portion			41,136,567 (4,423,921)	39,454,83 (6,639,21
	Balance at the end of the period			36,712,646	32,815,62
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality currently operates thre environmental obligation to rehabilitate the various			ore. The municipality hav	e an
	Leseding Quarry			11,233,674	10,780,87
	Spitskop Quarry			24,551,595	23,561,99
	Upington Quarry			4,850,514	4,655,00
	Rietfontein 1 Quarry			247,139	
				· · · ·	225,51 231,45

Note	Description			2019 R	2018 R
	In terms of the licencing of the landfill refuse si lives.	tes, the Municipality will incur	rehabilitation costs to res	store the sites at the end	of their useful
	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June	e 2019:			
		СРІ	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate
	Leseding Quarry	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	0.0%
	Spitskop Quarry Upington Quarry	6.21% 6.21%	9.64% 9.64%	0.00% 0.00%	3.2% 3.2%
	Rietfontein 1 Quarry	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	3.2%
	Rietfontein 2 Quarry	6.21%	9.64%	0.00%	0.0%
	Key financial assumptions used for 30 June	e 2018:			
		СРІ	Discount Rate	Risk Allowance	Net Rate
	Leseding Quarry	5.10%	5.63%	0.50%	0.0%
	Spitskop Quarry	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5%
	Upington Quarry	5.10%	8.25%	0.50%	2.5%
	Rietfontein 1 Quarry Rietfontein 2 Quarry	5.10% 5.10%	8.25%	0.50% 0.50%	2.5%
	Rietiontein 2 Quarry	5.10%	5.63%	0.50%	0.0%
10	CONSUMER DEPOSITS				
	Electricity and Water Sundry			10,057,701 2,227,708	9,272,790 2,201,558
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.05				2,196,353 5,205
	Total Consumer Deposits		· •	12,285,410	11,474,348
	Guarantees Held In Lieu of Electricity a	and Water Deposits	:	265,745	270,335
	Consumer Deposits are paid by consumers or and electricity connections are terminated. In payment for the outstanding account.	15.15	-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	, ,				
	No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held	l.			
11	No interest is paid on Consumer Deposits held	1.			
11	PROVISIONS	L		986 260	076 625
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus	l.		866,260 26 215 383	976,635 23,639,081
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus Leave Provision			26,215,383	23,639,081
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus		-	·	
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus Leave Provision Current portion of Non-Current Provisions			26,215,383 24,996,663	23,639,081 21,137,455
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus Leave Provision Current portion of Non-Current Provisions		-	26,215,383 24,996,663	23,639,081 21,137,455
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus Leave Provision Current portion of Non-Current Provisions Total Provisions			26,215,383 24,996,663	23,639,081 21,137,455
11	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus Leave Provision Current portion of Non-Current Provisions Total Provisions Performance bonuses Balance beginning of the period Performance bonuses paid			26,215,383 24,996,663 52,078,306 976,635 (914,083)	23,639,081 21,137,455 45,753,170 1,073,946 (1,164,169)
111	PROVISIONS Performance Bonus Leave Provision Current portion of Non-Current Provisions Total Provisions Performance bonuses Balance beginning of the period			26,215,383 24,996,663 52,078,306 976,635	23,639,081 21,137,455 45,753,170

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	Leave Provision	<u>.</u>	
	Balance beginning of the period Leave payouts Contribution	23,639,081 (712,003) 3,288,305	18,710,414 (701,143) 5,629,809
	Balance at the end of the period	26,215,383	23,639,081

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS		
Trade Creditors	51,879,190	73,030,21
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.06		76,310,18 (3,279,96
Payments Received in Advance Retentions Unidentified Deposits	8,997,534 6,005,148 1,103,889	4,559,32 2,824,57 1,819,41
Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.06		1,820,37 (95
Other Creditors Leave Accrual	8,133,019 1,568,349	15,445,22 919,05
Staff Bonuses	9,024,405	8,521,29
Total Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the interpretation of the properties of the invoice disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of incredit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. To payables are paid within the credit timeframe.	as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in acc	107,119,09 the liability is ordance with the
Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the of the average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of in credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. To payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period	air value as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in accide Municipality has policies in place to ensuring the Municipality has policies in place to ensure the Municipality has policies in place to ensure the Municipality has policies in place to ensure the Municipality has policies in place the Municipality has policies in the Municipality has	107,119,09 the liability is ordance with the ure that all
Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the of the average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of in credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. To payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual	air value as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in accide Municipality has policies in place to ensi	107,119,09 the liability is ordance with the ure that all
Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the of the average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of in credit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. To payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Contribution	air value as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in accide Municipality has policies in place to ensuring the Municipality has policies in place to ensure the Municipality has policies in place to ensure the Municipality has policies in place to ensure the Municipality has policies in place the Municipality has policies in the Municipality has	the liability is ordance with the ure that all
Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the interest of the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the interest of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with appropriate of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with a part of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with a part of the various creditors that the various cr	as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in accide Municipality has policies in place to ensuring 919,050 649,300	107,119,00 the liability is ordance with the ure that all 1,784,16 - (865,11
Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the of the average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoice disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of incredit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Contribution Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard	as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in accide Municipality has policies in place to ensuring 919,050 649,300	107,119,09 The liability is ordance with the ure that all 1,784,16 (865,11
Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the of the average credit period on purchases is 30 days from the receipt of the invoiced disputed. No interest is charged for the first 30 days from the date of receipt of incredit policies of the various individual creditors that the Municipality deals with. The payables are paid within the credit timeframe. Leave accrual Balance beginning of the period Contribution Reversal of Provision Balance at the end of the period Provision for leave values due to employees is calculated in terms of the standard calculated on the cost to council, leave payouts are done on basic salary.	as determined by the MFMA, except when voice. Thereafter interest is charged in accide Municipality has policies in place to ensuring 919,050 649,300	107,119,09 If the liability is ordance with the ure that all 1,784,16 - (865,11

13	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS		
13.1	Conditional Grants From Other Spheres of Government	25,617,415	30,908,013
	Department of Economic Development and Tourism Department of Environmental Affairs Department of Water Affairs	1,754,092 100,000	- - 4.344

		2019	2018
Note	Description	2019 R	2016 R
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	1,054,715	1,870,938
	COGHSTA Other	50,000	1,631,081 65,973
	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	29,672	4,533,722
	Balance Previously Reported		4,568,028
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.08		(34,306)
	Provincial Grants	1,875,700	4,000,000
	Bloodhound Funding Municipal Infrastructure Grant	7,813,615	3,639 6,907,150
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1,055,000	-
	Integrated National Electrification Programme	-	8,101,918
	Water Service Infrastructure Grant	11,884,621	3,789,248
	Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	25,617,415	30,908,013
	Refer to note 18 for reconciliation of grants from other spheres of government.		
	Due to the short term nature of these items, the carrying value approximated the fair value		
14	TAXES		
	VAT (Receivable) / Payable	2,492,353	(1,084,531)
	Balance Previously Reported		(1,505,385)
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.07		420,854
	Total Taxes	2,492,353	(1,084,531)
	VAT is payable on the cash basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to payment of creditors are done.	o SARS and claimed from	n SARS when actual
15	BANK OVERDRAFT		
	Cash Book Balance of Primary Bank Account - ABSA Bank Limited	20,509,457	-
	Total Bank Overdraft	20,509,457	-
	Current Account (Primary Bank Account)		
	ABSA Bank Limited - Upington Branch: Account Number 22-4000-0051		
	Cash Book Balance at Beginning of Period	18,317,731	846,816
	Cash Book Balance at End of Period	(20,509,457)	18,317,731
	Bank Statement Balance at Beginning of Period	17,415,660	7,688,190
	Bank Statement Balance at End of Period	3,848,494	17,415,660
	The Municipality does not have any overdrawn current account facilities with its banker as at 30 Jui	ne 2019.	

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
16	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS		
	Accumulated surplus / (deficit)	2,070,243,788	1,968,983,596
	Balance Previously Reported	2,070,240,700	1,954,851,649
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.09		14,131,947
	Total Accumulated Surplus	2,070,243,788	1,968,983,596
17	PROPERTY RATES		
	General Rates		
	Total Assessment Rates	110,463,817	103,597,458
	Less: Revenue Foregone	(11,240,104)	(10,260,229)
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.11		(10,274,835) 14,606
	Total Property Rates	99,223,713	93,337,229
	<u>Valuations</u>	2019/06/30 R 000's	2018/06/30 R 000's
	Residential & Commercial	6,134,589	6,132,736
	Agricultural	5,498,185	5,516,046
	State PSI	608,780 23,392	610,180 23,392
	Non Rateable	664,411	648,086
	Total Property Valuations	12,929,357	12,930,440
		<u> </u>	
	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner.	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by the law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The grad R 0.0107244 (20	at the comparitive y it until the otwithstanding the eneral valuation came 018: R 0.00993) (Mier
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by the law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The grad R 0.0107244 (20	at the comparitive y it until the otwithstanding the eneral valuation came 018: R 0.00993) (Mier
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner.	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by the law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The grad R 0.0107244 (20	at the comparitive y it until the otwithstanding the eneral valuation came 018: R 0.00993) (Mier
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner.	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by ole law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The get of R 0.0107244 (20 al or monthly basis on properties	at the comparitive y it until the potwithstanding the eneral valuation came posts: R 0.00993) (Mier post depending on the
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annucloice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by ole law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The get of R 0.0107244 (20 al or monthly basis on properties	at the comparitive y it until the stwithstanding the seneral valuation came of the seneral valuation the seneral valuation the seneral valuation of the seneral valuation
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by the law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The grad R 0.0107244 (20 all or monthly basis on properties 96,097,312	at the comparitive y it until the otwithstanding the eneral valuation came of the second of the sec
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicable disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies	valid for the area covered by ole law to the contrary and note that the con	at the comparitive If it until the of the provided in the pro
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annual choice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital	valid for the area covered by ole law to the contrary and notion for additional years. The get of R 0.0107244 (20 all or monthly basis on properties 96,097,312	at the comparitive If it until the of the provided in the pro
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by the law to the contrary and not stion for additional years. The grad R 0.0107244 (20 all or monthly basis on properties 96,097,312 44,786,597 140,883,910 77,934,000 22,101,918 5,054,300	86,798,809 86,781,238 17,571 34,192,154 120,990,963 70,769,000 8,898,082 4,048,000
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy	valid for the area covered by ole law to the contrary and not old law to the contrary and not	86,798,809 86,798,809 86,798,809 86,781,238 17,571 34,192,154 120,990,963 70,769,000 8,898,082 4,048,000 650,000
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) and Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial	were corrected to ensure that valid for the area covered by the law to the contrary and not law to the contrary and not law to the contrary and not law to the law to the contrary and not law to the law	86,798,809 86,798,809 86,798,809 86,798,238 17,571 34,192,154 120,990,963 70,769,000 8,898,082 4,048,000 650,000 12,816,369
18	The valuations previously disclosed for 30 June 2018 was understated with R 12.837 million. The figures figures are disclosed correctly. The Section 12 Notice, per Provincial Gazette dated 25 July 2016, No. 2030 stated that: "The valuation rolls for the disestablished municipalities which cover the area of the municipality remain municipality has prepared a combined comprehensive roll. Notwithstanding the provisions of any applicab disestablishment of the disestablished municipalities" Valuations on land and buildings are generally performed every four years, except where the MEC granted excempt into effect on 1 July 2014. A general rate of R 0.023078 (2018: R 0.0116111) (//Khara Hais Local Municipality) were applied to property valuations to determine assessment rates. Rates are levied on an annuachoice made by the property owner. GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES Government Grants and Subsidies - Operating Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12 Government Grants and Subsidies - Capital Total Government Grants and Subsidies Equitable Share INEP Provincial Housing Subsidy MIG	valid for the area covered by ole law to the contrary and not old law to the contrary and not	86,798,809 86,798,809 86,798,809 86,798,809 86,781,238 17,571 34,192,154 120,990,963 70,769,000 8,898,082 4,048,000 650,000

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R	
	EPWP - National Grant MTDG	4,159,050	1,249,411 11,965,083	
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12		11,947,512 17,571	
	EEDSMG	3,816,223	3,129,062	
	Coghta C-PAC	1,631,081 30,267	161,000	
	Department of Economic Development	45,908	-	
	DANKOCOM Total Government Grants and Subsidies	800,000 140,883,910	120,990,963	
8.01	Equitable Share			
0.01	Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members.	pers. All registered indigents re	ceive a monthly	
e 02	subsidy which is funded from this grant. INEP Grant			
8.02	Balance unspent at beginning of year	8,101,918		
	Current year receipts -	14,000,000	17,000,000	
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(22,101,918)	(8,898,082 8,101,91 8	
	Conditions sum to be filet - transferred to maximites		0,101,310	
	This grant was used for electrical connections in previously disadvantaged areas.			
3.03	Provincial Grants			
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	4,000,000 2,930,000	5,018,000 3,030,000	
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(5,054,300)	(4,048,000	
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,875,700	4,000,000	
	The grant was utilised for the upgrading of library infrastructure and equipment, as well as operating expenditure.			
8.04	MIG			
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	6,907,150	116,519	
	Current year receipts Roll over not approved	19,702,000 (154,000)	19,607,000	
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(18,641,536)	(12,816,369	
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7,813,615	6,907,150	
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant			
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant	• •		
	The Municipal infrastructure grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved.		nt allocated in the	
8.05	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor		nt allocated in the	
8.05	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year	only R 19 702 000 of the amoul	-	
8.05	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	only R 19 702 000 of the amour - 650,000	- 650,000	
8.05	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year	only R 19 702 000 of the amoul	- 650,000	
8.05	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	only R 19 702 000 of the amour - 650,000	- 650,000	
8.05	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	only R 19 702 000 of the amour - 650,000	- 650,000	
	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met	only R 19 702 000 of the amour - 650,000	- 650,000	
	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG Balance unspent at beginning of year	only R 19 702 000 of the amount - 650,000 (650,000) - 3,789,248	- 650,000 (650,000 -	
8.05 8.06	R 4 950 000 of the total allocation of R 24 652 000 was withheld due to slow spending on the MIG Projects. Therefor DoRA was received. A further R 154 000 of the roll over applied for was not approved. Housing Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met The Housing Grant is allocated to municipalities to provide the housing function on behalf of Provincial Government. WSIG	only R 19 702 000 of the amoun - 650,000 (650,000) -	- 650,000 (650,000 - 7,000,000 (3,210,752	

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	The Water Services Infrastructure Grant facilitates the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sand enhance sustainability of services.	itation projects to accelerate bad	cklog reduction and
18.07	FMG		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts	4,115,000	4,045,000
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(4,115,000)	(4,045,000)
	Conditions still to be met		
	The Financial Management Grant is paid by National Treasury to municipalities to help implement the financial management Act (MFMA), 2003. The FMG also pays for the cost of the Financial Management Internship Programn In		
8.08	Other		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts	69,612	108,816 10,000
	Other transfers	(19,612)	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	- -	(49,204)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	50,000	69,612
	Various grants received from different spheres (e.g. Lotto)		
8.09	EPWP - National		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	88,411
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	1,161,000 (1,249,411)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1,243,411)
			
	The Expanded Public Works Programme Grant was allocated to the Municipality for the installation of water meters.		
8.10	DWA		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Other transfers	4,344 (4,344)	4,344
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4,344
	The grant was used for capital expenditure in water reticulation and production.		
8.11	EEDSMG		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	1,870,938	-
	Current year receipts	3,000,000	5,000,000
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(3,816,223) 1,054,715	(3,129,062) 1,870,938
			.,0.0,000
	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives withi electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	n municipal infrastructure, in ord	der to reduce
8.12	Соднта		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,631,081 (1,631,081)	1,792,081 (161,000)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,631,081
	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.		
8.13	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	4,533,722	11,933,805
	Balance Previously Reported		11,950,540
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12		(16,735)

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	Current year receipts	-	4,565,000
	Roll over not approved	(345,000)	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(4,159,050)	(11,965,083)
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.12		(11,947,512) (17,571)
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	29,672	4,533,722
	A grant was received by National Treasury to cover costs which arise from the merger of //Khara Hais N	Municipality and Mier Municipality.	
18.14	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts	1,055,000	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,055,000	-
	The Municipal Systems Improvement Grant is allocated to municipalities to assist in building in-house camunicipal systems.	apacity to perform their functions and to impro	ove and stabilise
18.15	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,800,000 (45,908)	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1,754,092	
	The grant is utilised for the construction of infrastructure in terms of the conditions of the grant.		
18.16	Department of Environmental Affairs		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts	100,000	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	100,000	-
	The grant is utilised for awareness to promote a cleaner town.		
18.17	Dankocom		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	800,000 (800,000)	- -
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-
	Funding received for four reservoirs.		
18.18	C-PAC		
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	-
	Current year receipts	30,267	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(30,267)	<u>-</u>
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R		
19	FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITS				
	Fines	6,583,282	7,092,704		
	Court Traffic Fines	37,264	-		
	Illegal Connections Law Enforcement Fines	70,309	67,760 2,845		
	Municipal Traffic Fines	6,467,572	7,015,131		
	Overdue Books Fines	8,137	6,968		
	Forfeits	1,491,798	184,872		
	Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	8,075,081	7,277,576		
20	OPERATIONAL REVENUE Administrative Handling Fees	53,585	206,763		
	Bad Debts Recovered Breakages and Losses Recovered	1,126 1,474	- 96 219		
	Commission	757,922	86,218 688,429		
	Discounts and Early Payments	45,288	1,770,671		
	Incidental Cash Surpluses Inspection Fees	2,845 50,258	29,418 32,966		
	Insurance Refund	160,042	445,085		
	Recovery of Infrastructure Maintenance Registration Fees	84,181 2,219	85,299 21,683		
	Request for Information	24,741	72,914		
	Skills Development Levy Refund Staff Recoveries	497,673 8,410	195,261 3,169		
	Total Operational Revenue	1,689,764	3,637,876		
	DENTAL EDOM FIVED ACCETS				
21	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS Investment Property	4.866.381	4.102.271		
21	RENTAL FROM FIXED ASSETS Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	4,866,381 2,837,349	4,102,271 4,616,462		
21	Investment Property				
21	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment	2,837,349	4,616,462		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services	2,837,349 7,703,730	4,616,462 8,718,732		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees	2,837,349 7,703,730	4,616,462 8,718,732 59,837		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage	2,837,349 7,703,730	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774	59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631	4,616,462 8,718,732 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges	1,260 106,172 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees	1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402 61,247		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Escort Fees Escort Fees Escort Fees Exempted Parking	1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070 3,523	4,616,462 8,718,732 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402 61,247 328,044 - 4,149		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Entrance Fees Escort Fees	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070	4,616,462 8,718,732 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402 61,247 328,044		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Escort Fees Exempted Parking Fire Services Library Fees Occupation Certificates	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070 3,523 29,048 2,041 13,347	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402 61,247 328,044 - 4,149 192,784 14,818 6,184		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Escort Fees Escort Fees Exempted Parking Fire Services Library Fees Occupation Certificates Parking Fees	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070 3,523 29,048 2,041 13,347 41,624	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402 61,247 328,044 - 4,149 192,784 14,818 6,184 28,821		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Escort Fees Exempted Parking Fire Services Library Fees Occupation Certificates	2,837,349 7,703,730 1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070 3,523 29,048 2,041 13,347	4,616,462 8,718,732		
	Investment Property Property, Plant and Equipment Total Rental from Fixed Assets SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES Academic Services Administrative Handling Fees Advertisements Application Fees for Land Usage Building Plan Approval Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.14 Camping Fees Cemetry and Burial Clearance Certificates Development Charges Encroachment Fees Entrance Fees Escort Fees Exempted Parking Fire Services Library Fees Occupation Certificates Parking Fees Occupation Certificates Parking Fees Occupation Certificates Parking Fees Photocopies and Faxes	1,260 106,172 - 122,470 841,774 195,312 209,631 95,604 - 62,359 1,070,410 5,070 3,523 29,048 2,041 13,347 41,624 36,134	4,616,462 8,718,732 - 59,837 123,009 84,182 861,814 862,375 (561) 39,844 205,009 51,817 1,602,402 61,247 328,044 - 4,149 192,784 14,818 6,184 28,821 126,752		

lote	Description	2019 R	2018 R	
_	Sub-Division and Consolidation Fees	18,392	115,318	
	Town Planning and Servitudes	4,568,454	3,694,051	
	Traffic Control	16,119	184,47	
	Water Meter Protectors	-	1,92	
	Total Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7,733,027	7,856,25	
	The amounts disclosed above for Operational Revenue and Sale of Goods and Redering of Services are in respect of rendered which are billed to or paid for by the users as the services are required according to approved tariffs.	of services, other than described	in notes 17 and 23,	
3	SERVICE CHARGES			
		270 022 404	257 422 220	
	Sale of Electricity	279,023,481	257,122,32	
	Prepaid Electricity Sales Other Electricity Sales	96,664,767	86,118,689	
	Other Electricity Sales Metered Electricity Sales	1,735,846 186,036,778	1,301,13 174,862,30	
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(5,413,911)	(5,159,80	
	Total Sale of Water	61.741.509	54,414,22	
	Metered Water Sales	58,585,753	53,666,520	
	Prepaid Water Sales	2,875,702	1,229,98	
	Other Water Sales	4,804,883	2,668,99	
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(4,524,829)	(3,151,27	
	Balance Previously Reported		(3,157,183	
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.13		5,91	
	Total Refuse Removal	32,843,284	26,604,96	
	Refuse Removal	43,455,685	34,443,87	
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(10,612,402)	(7,838,90	
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.13		(7,864,191 25,28	
	Total Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	36,718,688	33,602,62	
	Sewerage and Sanitation Charges	46,256,793	41,643,35	
	Cost of Free Basic Services - Indigents	(9,569,856)	(8,040,72	
	Balance Previously Reported		(8,066,11	
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.13		25,38	
	Total Service Charges	410,326,961	371,744,14	
	The amounts disclosed above for revenue from Service Charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to approved tariffs.			
24	LICENCES AND PERMITS			
	Market Porters	127,693	12,31	
	Road and Transport Licences	936,355	1,568,14	
	Trading Licences	240	580	
	Total Licences and Permits	1,064,288	1,581,04	
25	BULK PURCHASES			
	Electricity Water	185,320,012 6,212,160	173,017,43 3,894,92	
	Total Bulk Purchases	191,532,172	176,912,35	
	Bulk purchases are the cost of commodities not generated by the Municipality, which the Municipality distributes in the			

	•	R	R
26	CONTRACTED SERVICES		
	Artists and Performers	129,019	59,737
	Business and Advisory	103,718	136,246
	Business and Financial Management	2,124,961	2,083,264
	Catering Services	243,738	229,992
	Civil Engineering	78,837	234,979
	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	29,926	
	Contractors	7,950	3,000
	Employee Wellness	76,400	-
	Event Promoters	43,000	29,995
	Fire Protection Services	-	3,233
	Inspection Fees	-	289
	Laboratory Services	1,168,517	1,153,654
	Land and Quantity Surveyors	1,451,954	169,365
	Legal Cost	1,069,174	1,517,169
	Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	538,440	293,649
	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Maintenance of Community Assets	328,472 154,553	414,280 94,215
	Maintenance of Infrastructure Assets	2,494,470	1,074,735
	Maintenance of Intangible Assets	475,130	471,511
	Maintenance of Other Assets	5,733,230	2,417,877
	Medical Examinations	81,538	221,473
	Pest Control and Fumigation	7,052	-
	Qualification Verification	45,692	8,281
	Refuse Removal Contractors	427,617	389,000
	Researh and Advisory	· -	250,000
	Security Services	753,385	585,872
	Sewerage Services	219,450	-
	Stage and Sound Crew	183,500	168,000
	Town Planners	-	2,900,610
	Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors	216,415	152,473
	Transport Services		15,800
	Valuer and Assessors Water Takers	271,461	266,379
	Total Contracted Services	320,130 18,777,728	15,345,077
7	DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION		
	Depreciation on PPE	91,399,086	99,713,069
	Balance Previously Reported		103,576,401
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.16		(3,863,332
		<u> </u>	
	Amortisation on Intangible Assets	426,794	304,960
	Total Depreciation and Asset Impairment	91,825,880	100,018,029
8	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS		
	Employee Related Costs - Salaries and Wages	191,792,783	178,087,563
	Housing Benefits	1,812,305	1,986,369
	Medical Aid Contributions	14,395,743	13,583,355
	Other Benefits and Allowances	9,435,473	7,820,806
	Overtime Payments	18,884,597	19,865,198
	Payments in Lieu of Leave		4,796,519
	Pension Fund and UIF Contributions	36,315,309	33,499,079
	Performance Bonus	803,717	1,066,858
	Post Retirement Benefit	20,513,736	24,327,860
	Skills Development Levy	2,335,720	2,224,519
	Staff Bonuses	15,435,151	14,324,864
	Travel Allowance	4,169,743	4,161,450
	Less: Employee Costs Capitalised	(12,772)	(117,252
	Total Employee Related Costs	315,881,506	305,627,187

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager:		
28.01	D Ngxanga		
	Performance Bonuses	-	217,591
	Total	-	217,591
	The Municipal Manager resigned on 17 May 2017. The Director: Civil Engineering Services were appointed To date, no acting allowance was paid to the acting Municipal Manager for that period.	d as Acting Municipal Ma	nnager till 30 June 2017.
28.02	Remuneration of the Municipal Manager: E Ntoba		
	Annual Remuneration	1,255,687	1,191,452
	Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	241,200	228,744
	Funds and Other Contributions	18,705	15,798
	Performance Bonuses	184,625	
	Total	1,700,217	1,435,994
	The Municipal Manager was appointed on the 1 st of July 2017.		
28.03	Remuneration of Chief Financial Officer: G M Schreiner		
	Annual Remuneration	990,835	931,152
	Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	201,120	201,111
	Funds and Other Contributions	211,556	199,716
	Performance Bonuses	158,092 1,561,603	157,763 1,489,741
28.04	Remuneration of the Director Electro Mechanical Services: H A Auret		
	Performance Bonuses	-	157,763
	Total	-	157,763
	The Director: Electro Mechanical Services (H A Auret) has retired as at 30 June 2017.		
28.05	Remuneration of the Director Electro Mechanical Services: A J Snyders		
	Annual Remuneration	1,098,325	907,351
	Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	72,000	72,000
	Funds and Other Contributions Leave Gratuity	64,247	26,336 12,248
	Performance Bonuses	45,695	-
	Total	1,280,267	1,017,934
	The Director: Electro Mechanical Services (A B Snyders) was acting from the 1 st of July 2017 - 31 st of Janupermantly appointed on the 1 st of February 2018.	uary 2018. He was	

lote	Description	2019 R	2018 R
8.06	Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services: C M Newman		
5.00			
	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	974,009 199,200	916,336 199,076
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	230,995	216,453
	Performance Bonuses	230,993 158,092	157,763
	Total	1,562,296	1,489,628
3.07	Remuneration of the Director Development Services: M G Bovu		
	Annual Remuneration	1,186,331	1,115,184
	Car Allowance	202,248	202,253
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	17,356	15,675
	Performance Bonuses	158,092	157,763
	Total	1,564,027	1,490,875
.08	Remuneration of the Director Civil Engineering Services: J E Kock		
	Annual Remuneration	201,573	1,209,437
	Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	18,000	108,000
	Funds and Other Contributions Performance Bonuses	2,704 -	16,492 157,763
	Total	222,277	1,491,692
3.09	The Director: Civil Services (J E Kock) resigned on the 3 rd of August 2018 with his last we Remuneration of the Acting Director Civil Engineering Services: M C Links	orking day being the 31 st of August 2018.	
	Annual Remuneration	218,215	-
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	4,968	<u> </u>
			<u> </u>
	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	4,968 223,183	- - - acant.
.10	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Total	4,968 223,183	- - - acant.
.10	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Total Mr M C Links was appointed as acting Director: Civil Engineering Services from 1 January Remuneration of the Director Development and	4,968 223,183	
.10	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Total Mr M C Links was appointed as acting Director: Civil Engineering Services from 1 January Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	4,968 223,183	- - acant. 239,984 10,040
.10	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Total Mr M C Links was appointed as acting Director: Civil Engineering Services from 1 January Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Funds and Other Contributions	4,968 223,183	239,984 10,040 58,046
.10	Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid Total Mr M C Links was appointed as acting Director: Civil Engineering Services from 1 January Remuneration of the Director Development and Planning Services: P Viviers Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	4,968 223,183	239,984 10,040

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
8.11	Remuneration of the Acting Director Development and Planning: S Nxazonke		
	Annual Remuneration Contributions to Pension, Group Life & Medical Aid	207,033	-
	Funds and Other Contributions	5,026	-
	Total	212,059	-
	Mr S Nxazonke was appointed as acting Director: Development and Planning Services from 1 October 201 vacant.	8 - 31 December 2018. Th	e position is still
	Performance bonusses for the 2017/2018 financial year were paid. Performance bonuses for 2018/2019 fin	ancial year is provided as s	set out in note 11
29	FINANCE COSTS		
	Bank Overdraft	-	-
	Borrowings Overdue Accounts	12,300,753 7,406	12,017,102 2,117
	Total Finance Costs	12,308,159	12,019,218
30	INVENTORY CONSUMED		
	Consumables	17,215,339	16,143,917
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.17		16,172,958 (29,040)
	Finished Goods Materials and Supplies	- 7,186,955	9,438,985
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.17		9,503,619 (64,635)
	Total Inventory Consumed	24,402,293	25,582,902
31	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS		
	Executive Mayor	864,217	867,214
	Speaker	708,739	701,929
	Executive Committee Members Councillors	2,375,060 7,242,356	2,319,438 6,944,838
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	11,190,372	10,833,419
	In-kind Benefits		
	The Mayor and Speaker are full-time councillors. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of	f the Council.	
	The Mayor has use of a Council owned vehicle for official duties.		
	All Councillors were provided with a Council laptop and 3G Modem.		
	Refer to Appendix F for more detail.		
32	OPERATIONAL COST		
	Achievements and Awards	-	36,621
	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	403,599	361,810
	Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	154,623	667,672
	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bursaries (Employees)	1,502,937 39,700	1,348,640
	Cleaning Services	592	547
	Commission	4,852,061	4,230,535
	Communication	4,291,115	4,614,193
	Courier and Delivery Services	5,338	17,371

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	Drivers Licences and Permits	26,205	16,821
	Entertainment	72,426	41,592
	External Audit Fees	4,794,541	4,897,288
	External Computer Service	3,210,041	3,678,095
	Balance Previously Reported Correction of Error - refer to note 35.17		2,678,323 999,772
	Hire Charges	2,195,034	442,820
	Insurance Underwriting	1,539,145	1,779,268
	Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	68,056	179,141
	Licences Management Fee	779,762 8,739	626,954 8,255
	Municipal Services	1,505,197	1,454,467
	Personnel Agency Fees	-	9,225
	Printing, Publications and Books	273,715	565,715
	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	4,046,089	2,891,399
	Remuneration to Ward Committees	509,265	484,246
	Road and Transport Road Worthy Test	- -	228 2,368
	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events	513,727	634,596
	Signage	20,578	21,576.08
	Balance Previously Reported		9,071
	Correction of Error - refer to note 35.17		12,505
		F 070	. =,000
	Small Differences Tolerances Supplier Development Programme	5,379 30,528	-
	System Access and Information Fees	103,366	344,084
	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	197,800	70,800
	Travel and Subsistence	2,409,126	2,718,735
	Travel Agency and Visa's	13,234	
	Uniform and Protective Clothing	1,004,933	1,012,585
	Vehicle Tracking Wet Fuel	304,558 3,498	483,643
			
	Total Operational Cost	34,884,908	33,641,290
33	TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Social Relief	50,550	437,652
	Grand in Aid	174,540	94,545
	Poverty Relief	561,028	171,957
	Matric Support	- 22 600	25,000
	Learning, Training and Support Material Sport and Recreational Events	22,600 26,550	-
	Sport Councils	300,000	200,000
			
	Total Transfers and Subsidies	1,135,268	929,155
	The Executive Mayor makes donations available on own discretion.		
34	RECONCILIATION BETWEEN NET SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR AND CASH GENERATED / (ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
34.1	CASH GENERATED/(ABSORBED) BY OPERATIONS		
	Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	101,260,192	(36,822,380)
	Adjustments for:	- / >-/	- -, ,
		04 200 000	00 742 000
	Depreciation on Property, Plant and Equipment Amortisation of Intangible Assets	91,399,086 426,794	99,713,069 304,960
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Assets	426,794 6,068	304,960 208,576
	Gains / (Loss) on Sale of Fixed Assets	1,406,772	6,949,757
	Actuarial Gain	(2,369,016)	(22,680,636)
	procession was a	(136,154,776)	(22,584,861)
	Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments		
	Profit / (Loss) on Fair Value Adjustments Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	10,684,930	18,255,793
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Receivables	10,684,930	18,255,793
	Reversal of Impairment Loss / (Impairment Loss) on Receivables Inventories: (Write-Down) / Reversal of Write-Down to Net Realisable Value	10,684,930 370,972	18,255,793 9,347

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	Contribution from/to Long-Service Awards	2,593,407	2,543,360
	Contribution from/to Post Retirement Medical Benefits - expenditure incurred	(2,913,612)	(2,780,755
	Contribution from/to Long-Service Awards - expenditure incurred	(2,427,788)	(1,580,135
	Contribution from/to Performance Bonus	803,708	1,066,858
	Contribution from/to Performance Bonus - expenditure incurred	(914,083)	(1,164,169
	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before changes in working capital	80,853,945	68,151,951
	Changes in working capital	(47,236,706)	17,667,283
	(Decrease) / Increase in Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	(20,407,560)	24,722,103
	(Decrease) / Increase in Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts	(5,290,599)	11,846,037
	Increase / (Decrease) in Taxes	3,576,884	(5,077,656
	(Increase) / Decrease in Inventory	(5,050,011)	3,962,041
	(Increase) in Operating Lease Asset	(16,973)	(41,502
	(Increase) in Trade Receivables from Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions	(20,048,448)	(17,743,739
	Cash generated/(absorbed) by operations	33,617,239	85,819,235
34.2	CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS		
	Cash & Cash Equivalents Bank Overdraft	50,309,985 (20,509,457)	76,582,442
	Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	29,800,528	76,582,442
	=	23,000,320	70,302,442
35	CORRECTION OF ERROR		
35	CORRECTION OF ERROR DETAILS OF CORRECTION OF ERRORS		
	DETAILS OF CORRECTION OF ERRORS		1,671,252,288
	DETAILS OF CORRECTION OF ERRORS PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT		1,671,252,288 (2,171,991
	DETAILS OF CORRECTION OF ERRORS PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated		
	DETAILS OF CORRECTION OF ERRORS PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1		(2,171,991
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1		(2,171,991 152,062
35 5.01	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer		(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1		(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer Correction of Accumulated Depreciation of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated	- 30/06/2017 - refer	(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601 (5,004,005
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1	- 30/06/2017 - refer	(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601 (5,004,005 5,584,763
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on Other Assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1	- 30/06/2017 - refer	(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601 (5,004,005 5,584,763 15,047,833
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on Other Assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.1	I - 30/06/2017 - refer	(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601 (5,004,005 5,584,763 15,047,833 (42,195
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on Other Assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on PPE - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.1	I - 30/06/2017 - refer	(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601 (5,004,005 5,584,763 15,047,833 (42,195 3,905,527
	PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT Amount previously Stated Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciation of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on Other Assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.1 Correction of Accumulated Depreciated not previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.1 Correction cost of assets previously incorrectly disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.1	I - 30/06/2017 - refer	(2,171,991 152,062 (36,019 (1,739,601 (5,004,005 5,584,763 15,047,833 (42,195 3,905,527 124,120

Note	Description 2019	2018 R
35.02	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	
	Amount previously Stated	616,647,064
	Correction of erven incorrectly recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 1.3	(3,703,260)
	Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.3	265,894
	Restated Balance	613,209,698
35.03	TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	
	Amount previously Stated	61,326,811
	Correction of Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4 Correction of Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 4	54,992 64,601
	Correction of Provision on Bad Debt for Non-Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 4	(54,992)
	Restated Balance	61,391,412.08
35.04	TRADE RECEIVABLES FROM NON-EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	
	Amount previously Stated	12,320,680
	Correction of Sundry Debtors previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4	(35,173)
	Correction of Non-Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4	12,683
	Correction of Non-Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 4	14,606
	Correction of Provision on Bad Debt for Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 4	(12,683)
	Restated Balance	12,300,112
35.05	CONSUMER DEPOSITS	
	Amount previously Stated	11,469,143
	Correction of Builders' Deposits incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 10 Correction of Builders' Deposits incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 10	4,560 645
	Restated Balance	11,474,348
35.06	TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES FROM EXCHANGE TRANSACTIONS	
	Amount previously Stated	110,400,017
	Correction of overstatement of Cape Town Community Housing Company - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 12	(3,314,271)
	Correction of understatement of SALGA - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 12	16,735
	Correction of understatement of SALGA - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 12	17,571
	Correction of unidentified deposits overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 12	(957)
	Restated Balance	107,119,095

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
35.07	TAXES		
	Amount previously Stated		(1,505,385)
	Correction of Builders' Deposits' incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2017 - refer	to note 14	(700)
	Correction of overstatement of Cape Town Community Housing Company - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 14		407,016
	Correction of VAT on unidentified deposits overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 14 Correction of VAT on Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions overstated per exception 23 - 30/06/201	7 - refer to note	(143)
	14		6,742
	Correction of Builders' Deposits' incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2018 - refer Correction of VAT on Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions overstated per exception 23 - 30/06/201		(84)
	14 Restated Balance		(1,084,531)
35.08	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS		
	Amount previously Stated		30,942,319
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 13.1		(16,735)
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 13.1		(17,571)
	Restated Balance		30,908,013
35.09	ACCUMULATED SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		
	Amount previously Stated		1,954,851,649
	Correction of Builders' Deposits incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2017 - refer	to note 35.06	(3,860)
	Correction of overstatement of Cape Town Community Housing Company - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.06		2,907,256
	Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.01		(2,171,991)
	Correction of costs of assets previously disclosed as operational costs - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.01		152,062
	Correction of understatement of SALGA - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.06		(16,735)
	Correction of understatement of SALGA - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.06		(17,571)
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.08		16,735
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.08		17,571
	Correction of Sundry Debtors previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.04		(34,073)
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciated not previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.01		(42,195)
	Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.01		124,120
	Correction of Builders' Deposits incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2018 - refer	to note 35.05	(561)
	Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.01		(1,025,150)
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on Other Assets - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.0	01	15,047,833
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on PPE - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.01		3,905,527

Note)19 R	2018 R
			(2-2-1)
	Correction of costs of assets previously disposed - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.01		(36,019)
	Correction of costs of assets previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.01		(1,739,601)
	Correction of costs of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35	.01	(5,004,005)
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciation of Quarries and Landfill Sites in Infrastructure previously overstated - 30/06/20 to note 35.01	017 - refer	5,584,763
	Correction of Other Assets previously overstated on disposed assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.01		(159,234)
	Correction of erven incorrectly recognised - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.02		(3,703,260)
	Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.02		265,894
	Correction of Accumulated Surplus previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 4		60,933
	Correction of Service Charges and Property Rates previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to	note 4	71,183
	Correction of Provision on Bad Debt for Exchange and Non-Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 30/06/2018 - refer to note 4	on 23 -	(67,675)
	Restated Balance		1,968,983,596
35.10	STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE		
	Amount previously Stated		(39,894,288)
	Correction of understatement of SALGA - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		(17,571)
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		17,571
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciated not previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		(42,195)
	Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		124,120
	Correction of Builders' Deposits incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2018 - refer to note Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09	35.09	(561) (1,025,150)
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciated previously overstated on PPE - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		3,905,527
	Correction of Other Assets previously overstated on disposed assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		(159,234)
	Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09		265,894
	Correction of Service Charges and Property Rates previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to 35.09	note	71,183
	Correction of Provision on Bad Debt for Exchange and Non-Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.09	on 23 -	(67,675)
	Restated Balance		(36,822,380)
35.11	PROPERTY RATES		
	Amount previously Stated		93,322,624
	Correction of Property Rates previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 17		14,606
	Restated Balance		93,337,229
35.12	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES		
	Amount previously Stated		120,973,392
	Grant expenditure was not previously recognised against the MDTG grant - refer to note 18		17,571
	Restated Balance		120,990,963

Note	2019 Description R	2018 R
35.13	SERVICE CHARGES	
	Amount previously Stated Correction of Service Charges previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 23	371,687,572 56,578
	Restated Balance	371,744,149
35.14	SALE OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES	
	Amount previously Stated Correction of Builders' Deposits incorrectly recognised against building plan approval fees - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 22	7,856,816 (561)
	Restated Balance	7,856,255
35.15	INVENTORY CONSUMED	
	Amount previously Stated	25,676,577
	Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 30	(124,120)
	Correction of operational costs incorrectly disclosed as cost of assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 30	30,445
	Restated Balance	25,582,902
35.16	DEPRECIATION AND AMORITISATION	
	Amount previously Stated Correction of Accumulated Depreciated not previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 27	103,881,361 42,195
	Correction of Accumulated Depreciated not previously recognised - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 27	(3,905,527)
	Restated Balance	100,018,029
35.17	OPERATIONAL COST	
	Amount previously Stated Correction of understatement of SALGA - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 32	32,629,013 17,571
	Correction of signage incorrectly disclosed as assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 32	12,505
	Correction of external computer service incorrectly disclosed as assets - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 32	982,201
	Restated Balance	33,641,290
35.18	REVERSAL OF IMPAIRMENT LOSS / (IMPAIRMENT LOSS) ON RECEIVABLES	
	Amount previously Stated	18,188,118
	Correction of Provision on Bad Debt for Exchange and Non-Exchange Debtors previously understated as per exception 23 - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 35.1	67,675
	Restated Balance	18,255,793
35.19	GAINS / (LOSS) ON SALE OF ASSETS	
	Amount previously Stated	(6,790,523)
	Recognition of debtor from exchange transactions not previously recognised for a disposal of erven - 30/06/2017 - refer to note 35.1	(159,234)
	Restated Balance	(6,949,757)

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
35.20	PROFIT / (LOSS) ON FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS		
	Amount previously Stated		22,318,967
	Correction of Fair Value Adjustment previously understated - 30/06/2018 - refer to note 1.3	_	265,894
	Restated Balance	=	22,584,861
36	RETIREMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION		
	Several councillors and employees belong to retirement and pension funds approved by the South Africa funds are subject to regular actuarial valuation. These funds are run by their own Board of Directors and legislation, that they must adhere to.		
37	ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT		
7.01	Contributions to Organised Local Government		
	Opening Balance	2,874,386	2,490,530
	Council Subscriptions Amount Paid - Current Year	4,027,445 (2,840,080)	2,874,386 (2,490,530
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	4,061,751	2,874,386
7.02	Audit Fees		
	Opening Balance	-	3,923,726
	Current Year Audit Fees	5,513,722	5,582,908
	Discount Received due to interest been written off Amount Paid - Current Year	- (5,513,722)	(1,595,366 (7,911,269
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)		-
37.03	VAT		
	VAT input receivables and VAT output receivables are shown in note 14. All VAT returns have been sub-	mitted by the due date througho	ut the year.
37.04	PAYE		
	Opening Balance Current Year Payroll Deductions	2,764,908 36,878,971	- 32,457,830
	Amount Paid - Current Year	(39,643,879)	(29,692,923
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)		2,764,908
37.05	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions		
	Opening Balance	6,185,846	7,859
	Current Year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions Amount Paid - Current Year	79,361,133 (85,225,573)	76,341,924 (70,163,937
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	321,406	6,185,846
7.06	UIF Payments		
	Opening Balance	252,193	-
	Current Year Payroll Deductions and Council Contributions Amount Paid - Current Year	3,082,305 (3,334,498)	3,061,311 (2,809,118
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	-	252,193
7.07	Councillor's Consumer Accounts in arrear older than 90 days		

Note	Description		2019 R	2018 R	
37.08	Eskom				
	Opening Balance		35,691,221	22,356,342	
	Current Year Eskom Invoices		215,469,788	200,729,134	
	Amount Paid - Current Year	-	(228,917,172)	(187,394,255	
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)	-	22,243,837	35,691,221	
7.09	DWA				
	Opening Balance		1,971,492	1,078,475	
	Current Year DWA Invoices Amount Paid - Current Year		5,226,570 (5,446,264)	3,404,467 (2,511,450	
	Balance Unpaid (Included in Creditors)		1,751,798	1,971,492	
7.10	Irregular Expenditure		2019	2018	
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure: Opening balance		3,585,100	1,717,003	
	Irregular expenditure current year		659,217	7,717,268	
	Written Off by Council	<u>.</u>	(4,244,317)	(5,849,171	
	Irregular expenditure awaiting further action		<u> </u>	3,585,100	
	Amounts disclosed as irregular expenditure is inclusive of VAT, as per guidance received from National Treasury.				
	Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings			
	Non-Compliance of Regulation 28(1)(a)(i) of the SCM Regulations	None	_	1,403,509	
	Non-Compliance with PPR of 2017 paragraph 8(2) for	None		1,100,000	
	minimum threshold on local content not disclosed as part of specifications				
		None	-	2,181,591	
		<u> </u>		2 505 400	
				3,585,100	
			-	3,585,100	
	Deviations Approved:	Reasons	<u> </u>	Amount	
	Deviations Approved: AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	VACUUM	Amount 45,689	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS		Amount 45,689 187,350	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU		Amount 45,688 187,350 249,768	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS		Amount 45,688 187,350 249,768	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE		Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,100 41,343 127,638	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE		Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,109 41,344 127,638 44,397	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE		Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,109 41,343 127,638 44,397 25,800	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE		Amount 45,688 187,350 249,768 135,108 41,343 127,638 44,397 25,800 12,428 52,456	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK		Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,106 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,865 158,873	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK BMW SOUTH AFRICA BNDHLOVU TRADING PTY LTD BOEGOEBERG WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENING	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELE EXTENSTION OF MAINTENANCE PLAN	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,865 158,873 11,495	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK BMW SOUTH AFRICA BNDHLOVU TRADING PTY LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELE EXTENSTION OF MAINTENANCE PLAN STRIP EN QUOTE	N 11KV CIRCUIT	3,585,100 Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,337 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,865 158,873 11,495 512,565 60,720	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK BMW SOUTH AFRICA BNDHLOVU TRADING PTY LTD BOEGOEBERG WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENING BOSWIL VERVOER/UPINGTON HYDROBLAST BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS NORTHERN CAPE	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELE EXTENSTION OF MAINTENANCE PLAN STRIP EN QUOTE WATER SUPPLIER LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT AND PROCE	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,866 158,873 11,495 512,566 60,720	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK BMW SOUTH AFRICA BNDHLOVU TRADING PTY LTD BOEGOEBERG WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENING BOSWIL VERVOER/UPINGTON HYDROBLAST BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS NORTHERN CAPE (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELE EXTENSTION OF MAINTENANCE PLAN STRIP EN QUOTE WATER SUPPLIER LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT AND PROCUMATERIALS FOR BYPASS KEIDEBEES	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,866 158,873 11,495 512,565 60,720	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK BMW SOUTH AFRICA BNDHLOVU TRADING PTY LTD BOEGOEBERG WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENING BOSWIL VERVOER/UPINGTON HYDROBLAST BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS NORTHERN CAPE (PTY) LTD CARPE DIEM CHARTERED INSTITUTE OF GOVERNMENT	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELE EXTENSTION OF MAINTENANCE PLAN STRIP EN QUOTE WATER SUPPLIER LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT AND PROCUMATERIALS FOR BYPASS KEIDEBEES STRIP EN QUOTE	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,865 158,873 11,495 512,565 60,720	
	AAD DRIVETRAIN SYSTEM ABSOLUTELY PERFECT WATER ACORN PROJECTS 51 ACTOM (PTY) LTD AFRICAN DIRECTORY SERVICES AGRICO (PTY) LTD ALFA PANEELKLOPPERS ANDREAS ENTERPRISE PTY LTD ARB ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS PTY LTD BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT SOUTH AFRICA BECKER BERGH & MORE BEKA (PTY) LTD BLV SWEISWERKE (EDMS) BPK BMW SOUTH AFRICA BNDHLOVU TRADING PTY LTD BOEGOEBERG WATERGEBRUIKERSVERENING BOSWIL VERVOER/UPINGTON HYDROBLAST BVI CONSULTING ENGINEERS NORTHERN CAPE (PTY) LTD CARPE DIEM	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT SERVICE OF CHLORINE DOSING UNIT & GAS REPAIR OF FLYGT PUMPS EMERGENCY - TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO MU BREAKERS RSA GOVERNMENT DIRECTORY STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP EN QUOTE LEGAL WORK LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED STRIP & QUOTE- IMPORTANT SERVICE DELE EXTENSTION OF MAINTENANCE PLAN STRIP EN QUOTE WATER SUPPLIER LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT AND PROCUMATERIALS FOR BYPASS KEIDEBEES	N 11KV CIRCUIT	Amount 45,689 187,350 249,769 135,105 41,343 127,635 44,397 25,800 12,425 52,456 534,698 18,218 212,866 158,873 11,495	

Description	2019 R	2018 R
CTE WATER TECH	STRIP AND QUOTE	29,268
DDW STRAUSS	RENTING TOWER SPACE	36,328
DESERT PALACE HOTEL	CATERING FOR EXTRA PEOPLE	10,740
DK GENERAL TRADERS (PTY)LTD		,
` ,	REFUSE REMOVAL IN WELKOM, GEMBOK GRENSPOS EN	50,000
DUCHARME CONSULTING (PTY) LTD	LICENSE FOR MOVEABLE ASSET VERIFICATION SYSTEM	29,900
DURA-BUMP AFRICA	SOLE SERVICE PROVIDER - PATENT	124,361
EE HARRIS TRUCK AND BUS	PART AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	16,912
ELSTER KENT METERING (PTY) LTD	PRODUCT SPECIFIC WATER METERING	901,686
EMC ELECTRICAL RETICULATION (PTY) LTD	STRIP AND QUOTE	191,918
ENDRESS & HAUSER (PTY) LTD	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER	172,361
ENVIROWORKS	APPOINTMENT OF CONSULTANT FOR REHAB PLAN	90,663
F J VERWANT CONTRACTORS	HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS	53,730
	MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME - AJ	
FACHS BUSINESS CONSULTING AND TRAINING	SNYDERS	45,425
FJ BOK GENERAL TRADERS (PTY) LTD	REFUSE REMOVAL IN ASHKAM, MOLOPO EN ANDRIESVALE	96,591
FP SMIT	STRIP AND QUOTE	265,077
GB HERSTELDIENSTE	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	99,293
GENERAL SERVE ELECTRONICS BK	LEASE REPEATER SOLO	89,700
GIJIMA AST GROUP LTD	TELEPHONE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT	12,915
GLS CONSULTING PTY LTD	SOFTWARE LICENSE IQMS EN GLS	284,280
GORDONIA MOTORS	PART AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	158,828
HALSTED & CO (PTY) LTD	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	34,364
HESHAAM PATEL	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	43,000
HITACHI CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY SOUTH	25201 OI OILE GOOTEO NECEIVED	45,000
AFRICA CO LTD	STRIP AND QUOTE	123,243
INISWA PROMOTIONS	PLACING ADVERT IN GOVERNMENT NEWSPAPER	29,488
INTEGRA-SERVE	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	102,020
INTER TEKENS (EDMS) BPK	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	14,381
JN VERKOELING EN ALGEMENE HERSTEL	LOWEST OF ONE! QUOTES RECEIVED	14,301
WERKE	STRIP AND QUOTE	10.900
KAAP AGRI BEDRYF BEPERK		10,800
	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	43,101
KALAHARI-OOS WATERGEBRUIKVERENIGING	WATER SUPPLIER	811,702
KALAHARI-WES WATERGEBRUIKVERENIGING	WATER SUPPLIER	17,615
KLK LANDBOU BEPERK	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	83,807
KOMATSU SA (PTY)LTD	PART AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	218,318
LECFLO CC	REPAIR OF FLIGT PUMP	413,106
LEXISNEXIS PTY LTD	RENEWAL OF LICENSE FEE	77,204
LIEBHERR-AFRICA (PTY) LTD	PART AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	67,986
LOUISVALE BESPROEIINGSRAAD	WATER SUPPLIER	21,145
LUMBER CITY UPINGTON	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	11,148
MAPULANE STATIONARY + BOOKS	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	22,247
MEDIA24 BEPERK	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER	76.580
MOTOLEK & BATTERY CENTRE	STRIP AND QUOTE	97,075
MR SJ COETZEE	SOLE SUPPLIER -ORIGINAL OF HIGH PADLOCKS	15,000
MUBEKO AFRICA	TRAINING ATTENDED	
INUBERO AFRICA		12,006
MULTICHOICE		405 405
	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER	
MULTICHOICE NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT	62,500
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE	62,500 16,116
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER	62,500 16,116 10,954
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE	62,500 16,116 10,954
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER	62,500 16,110 10,954 1,926,000 399,413
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM	62,500 16,110 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,548
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER	62,500 16,116 10,952 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE	62,500 16,116 10,952 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS	62,500 16,116 10,952 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,545 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,548 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,766 28,800 86,930 97,140
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,548 2,710,783 30,000 137,726 74,766 28,800 86,930 97,144 23,450
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ)	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,726 74,766 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES RADIO RIVERSIDE	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ) LOCAL RADIO STATION	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877 97,345
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ)	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877 97,345
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES RADIO RIVERSIDE	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ) LOCAL RADIO STATION	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877 97,345 61,134
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES RADIO RIVERSIDE RAYMOND YOUNG'S ENGINEERING BK REPRA CC	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ) LOCAL RADIO STATION STRIP AND QUOTE TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877 97,345 61,134 316,383
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES RADIO RIVERSIDE RAYMOND YOUNG'S ENGINEERING BK REPRA CC REINHAUSEN SOUTH AFRICA	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ) LOCAL RADIO STATION STRIP AND QUOTE TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM EMERGENCY - LEAK AT MAIN SUB-STATION	62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877 97,345 61,134 316,383 218,173
NOENIEPUT SERVICES (PTY) LTD NOORD-KAAP DIESEL NOORDWES KOERANTE EDMS BPK NORATI ENTERPRISES UNLIMITED NORTHERN CAPE NOREX ELECTRIC MOTOR AND PUMPS NUWCOM WIRELESS OMEGA FIRE AND SECURITY PTY LTD ONTEC SYSTEMS(PTY) LTD ORA BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT ORANJE MEGANIES EDMS BPK OVERROX TRADING 55 CC PITNEY BOWES SA (PTY) LTD PM VENTER PRIMA MAXIPREST T/A SUPA QUICK PRONTO IT SOLUTIONS QUILL ASSOCIATES RADIO RIVERSIDE RAYMOND YOUNG'S ENGINEERING BK REPRA CC	REFUSE REMOVAL SWARTKOPDAM EN NOENIEPIT STRIP AND QUOTE LOCAL NEWSPAPER TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM STRIP AND QUOTE LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED BIO METRIC SYSTEM PRODUCT SPECIFIC PRE-PAID ELECTRICITY MOTIVATIONAL SPEAKER STRIP AND QUOTE HIRING OF TLB AFTER HOURS REMOTE METER-SETTING MACHINE LICENSE LEGAL WORK SERVICE DELIVERY VEHICLE - EMERGENCY LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF FINICIAL SYSTEM (BIQ) LOCAL RADIO STATION STRIP AND QUOTE TRANSPORT OF WATER TO SWARTKOPDAM	165,437 62,500 16,116 10,954 1,926,000 399,413 11,385 40,549 2,710,783 30,000 137,728 74,768 28,800 86,930 97,140 23,450 877,877 97,345 61,134 316,383 218,173 27,566

Description	2019 R	2018 R
SOUTH AFRICAN POST OFFICE LTD	FRANKING ENVELOPES	1,353,
SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS (PTY) LTD	SPECTRUM TELEMETRY SYSTEM - SPECTRUM PARTS	285,
SUNELDO DRUKKERS & TEKENS THE INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS SOUTH	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	16,
AFRICA	INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS SOUTH AFRICA REGISTRATION	14,
TOTAL CLIENT SERVICES LIMITED	TCS SYSTEM USED FOR TRAFFIC FINES	178,
TOTAL GEO-SPATIAL INFORMATION SOLUTIONS	SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER - IMIS SYSTEM	665,
TRANS ORANJE DRUKKERS EIENDOMME BPK	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	16,
TRUVELO MANUFACTURERS (PTY) LTD	SINGLE PROVIDER FOR CALIBRATING SPEED APPARATUS	51,
UPINGTON ALTERNATORS & REWINDS CC	STRIP AND QUOTE	159,
UPINGTON BESPROEIINGSRAAD	WATER SUPPIER	77,
UPINGTON HOTEL (PTY) LTD	ONLY AVAILABLE VENUE	46,
UPINGTON INDUSTRIEEL	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	10,
UPINGTON MOTOR ONDERDELE	STRIP AND QUOTE	1,068,
UPINGTON RATKASSENTRUM BK	STRIP AND QUOTE	659,
UPINGTON TOYOTA (EDMS)BPK	PARTS AVAILBLE FROM AGENT	47,
UPINGTON TREKKERS & IMPLEMENTE (EDMS)		
BPK	STRIP AND QUOTE	103,
VAN ELLEWEE FAMILIE TRUST	RENTING TOWER SPACE	34,
VDM CONTROL SOLUTIONS VECTO TRADE 59 (PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	101,
VMGLOBAL (PTY) LTD	STRIP AND QUOTE	51, 19,
VOLTEX (PTY) LTD	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	11,
WALKER INDUSTRIA	STRIP AND QUOTE	1,003,
WALKER MIDAS	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	92,
WERNER SOUTH AFRICA PUMPS & EQUIPMENT		,
(PTY) LTD	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	356,
WESNO VERWE BK.	LOWEST OF ONLY QUOTES RECEIVED	147,
WOLTERS KLUWER TAX AND ACCOUNTING SA		
PTY LTD	OWNER AND SINGLE SERVICE PROVIDER OF THE TEAMMATE	25,
WOODROW ENGINEERING SALES (KIMBELEY)	WOODGROW OF THE PLC SYSTEM	102,
WORK DYNAMICS	SERVICE PROVIDER APPOINTED BY DCOG ITO CIRCULAR 4	43,
WORKSHOP ELECTRONICS CC	STRIP AND QUOTE	16,
ZELCO MOTORS (EDMS) PTY	PARTS AVAILABLE FROM AGENT	138,
ZENITH MINING & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	SINGE SERVICE PROVIDER	85
		24,339,

Definition as per Municipal Finance Management Act:							
	xpenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided	had reasonable care been	exercised;				
The following fruitless and wasteful expenditu	ure have been incurred by the municipality for the year under revi	.ew:					
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expen	diture:	2019	2018				
Opening balance		2,117	204,052				
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current ye Written Off by Council	ar	7,406 (2,117)	2,117 (204,052				
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting to	rurther action =	7,406	2,117				
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings						
Interest on late payment of creditors	None	7,406	2,117				
		7,406	2,117				

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Description		2019 R	2018 R
<u>Unauthorised</u>			
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure:		2019	2018
Opening Balance Unauthorised expenditure current year Written Off by Council		50,868,211 51,055,537 (50,868,211)	105,621,658 50,868,211 (105,621,658)
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation/Condor	nement ==	51,055,537	50,868,211
Incident	Disciplinary steps/criminal proceedings		
Over Expenditure of Operational Votes 2017/2018	None	-	1,876,920
Over Expenditure of Operational Votes 2018/2019	None	14,642,811	-
Loss on Inventory (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	-	9,347
Impairment Loss on Receivables (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	6,068	12,888,118
Loss on Sale of Assets (including non-cash items and excluding gains on sale of assets)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	3,264,241	7,140,147
Impairment Loss on Assets (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	-	208,576
Internal departmental charges on vehicles (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	22,383,186	
Over Expenditure on Provision for PEMA & LSA disclosed as part of Employee Related Costs. (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	-	5,401,257
Over Expenditure on Depreciation and Amortisation (non-cash)	The unauthorised expenditure will be tabled to the Section 32 Committee for investigation	10,759,230	23,343,846
		51,055,537	50,868,211

The Annual Financial Statements is being compiled on the acrual basis and amounts disclosed as unauthorised expenditure includes cash and non-cash amounts. Only amounts disclosed as part of the cash flow statement has resulted in a cash outflow / inflow. It should be noted that the 2018/2019 final budget, per Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts, was not overspend.

37.13 B-BBEE Performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information

8. The B-BBEE Act requires B-BBEE information to be included in both the audited annual financial statement and the annual report. However, to avoid the duplication of information, the annual financial statements only need to include a note titled "B-BBEE Performance" and under this note, the following wording must be inserted "Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information"

Non-Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, Municipal Systems Act, Supply Chain Management Act, Minimum Competency 37.14 Levels and Policies

The following non-compliances occurred during the year under review:

Section 15: Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure other losses were not prevented; Section 62(1)(d): Unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure other losses were not prevented; Section 65(2): Creditors not paid within 30 days; Non-Compliance with Travel and Subsistance Policy

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Note Description

2018

2019

R

38	RELATED PARTIES					
38.01	Related party relationships exist between the municipality and the following parties: Mayor, Speaker , Councillors, Municipal Manager and Section 57 Managers.					
	Related party transactions for municipal service	es				
	During the year the municipality rendered services to	to the following related parties that are related to the mu	nicipality as indicated			
	30 June 2019	Rates	Services charges & Other levies	Total 30 June 2019		
	Services rendered to related parties: Councillors	35,658	127,359	163,017		
	Municipal Manager & Sect 57 appointments	46,073 81,731	84,844 212,203	130,916 293,934		
			·			
	30 June 2018	Rates	Services charges & Other levies	Total 30 June 2018		
	Services rendered to related parties: Councillors	34,674	131,497	166,172		
	Municipal Manager & Sect 57 appointments	41,355	81,063	122,418		
		76,029	212,560	288,589		
	Related party transactions The following business transactions were concluded with	n businesses where a councillor or employee are a member o	r a director of the company.			
	The following business transactions were concluded with			2040		
		n businesses where a councillor or employee are a member o Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of	r a director of the company.	2018		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM				
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of	2019	2018 30,000 85,000		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother in-	2019 30,000	30,000 85,000		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM	2019 30,000 175,000	30,000		
38.02	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM	2019 30,000 175,000	30,000 85,000		
38.02	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM	2019 30,000 175,000	30,000 85,000		
39	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM	2019 30,000 175,000	30,000 85,000		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans Loans to senior management employees are no lor CAPITAL COMMITMENTS Commitments in Respect of Capital Expenditure	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM sel is set out in note 28	2019 30,000 175,000 205,000	30,000 85,000 115,000		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans Loans to senior management employees are no lor CAPITAL COMMITMENTS	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM sel is set out in note 28	2019 30,000 175,000	30,000 85,000		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans Loans to senior management employees are no lor CAPITAL COMMITMENTS Commitments in Respect of Capital Expenditure Approved and Contracted for -	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM sel is set out in note 28	2019 30,000 175,000 205,000 47,432,207	32,304,831 17,971,703 5,195,764		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans Loans to senior management employees are no lor CAPITAL COMMITMENTS Commitments in Respect of Capital Expenditure Approved and Contracted for - Infrastructure Community Other This expenditure will be financed from:	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM sel is set out in note 28	2019 30,000 175,000 205,000 47,432,207 45,681,254 116,783 1,634,169	32,304,831 17,971,703 5,195,764 9,137,364		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans Loans to senior management employees are no lor CAPITAL COMMITMENTS Commitments in Respect of Capital Expenditure Approved and Contracted for - Infrastructure Community Other	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM sel is set out in note 28	2019 30,000 175,000 205,000 47,432,207 45,681,254 116,783	32,304,831 17,971,703 5,195,764		
	The following business transactions were concluded with Company's Name Help-U-Agency RSI on Point The compensation of key management personn Related Party Loans Loans to senior management employees are no lor CAPITAL COMMITMENTS Commitments in Respect of Capital Expenditure Approved and Contracted for - Infrastructure Community Other This expenditure will be financed from: Approved and Contracted for -	Councillor / Employee S Esau Owner of Help-U-Agencies is the father of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM R Isaacs owner of RSI on Point is the brother inlaw of EJJ Esau who is the Manager: SCM sel is set out in note 28	2019 30,000 175,000 205,000 47,432,207 45,681,254 116,783 1,634,169 47,432,207	32,304,831 32,304,831 32,304,831		

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
40	CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	2,018,042	3,012,148
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / S Magodongo		1,454,792
	Claim for unlawful dismissal. The case was settled in favour of S Magodongo. The amount due was paid during May 2019.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / F A Orange Claim against the Municipality for damages caused during a fire. The deadline expired for		1,440,814
	the claim to be registered. No further action is expected.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / Prix General Works	<u>-</u>	11,500
	Claim against the Municipality for work done, but not paid. Case was resolved. The amount of R 11 500 was paid during September 2018.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / J D Malgas	5,000	50,000
	Claim against the Municipality for defamation. Matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / J G Cloete	13,042	13,042
	Claim against the Municipality for damages. Matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / T S Maine		42,000
	Claim against the Municipality for damages. Matter was refered to insurance for third party claim. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Dawid Kruiper Municipality / M J & E Hayes	2,000,000	<u> </u>
	Claim against the Municipality for damages due to high restrictions on building. Matter is being defended. Outcome of the case is still uncertain.		
	Landfill Site and Quarries		
	Currently the municipality is not complying with the National Environmental Management: Waste Management Act as the Municipality is operating a landfill site and quarries without licenses as required by Section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).		
	In terms of Section 68(1) of the Waste Management Act of the municipality might receive a penalty of R 100 000 for not having a license to operate a landfill site. As per previous guidance it was decided not to disclose an amount as this fines was not allocated to any municipality in the past.		
	In accordance with Section 68(1) of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008), a person convicted of an offence referred to in Section 67 (1)(a), (g) or (h) is liabile to a fine not exceeding R 10 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made.		
41	CONTINGENT ASSET	5,899,084	6,319,605
	Cape Town Community Housing Company	5,290,000	5,290,000
	Amount receivable as purchase price before the completion date of transfer of the last housing units to purchasers	5,290,000	5,290,000
	as per contract signed during July 2011.		

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

	2019 R	2018 R
	583,605	583,605
our of the Municipality. The applicant has to pay the legal costs of the licant applied for leave to appeal. Matter has not yet been heard. Leave ard and the appeal was rejected. Leave to appeal was pertician in		
ow Time Media for outstanding levies and service charges. Company has The distribution and liquidation account has been finalised and approved the Court. The advertisement board was held as retention for the	<u> </u>	446,000
Municipality / J M Morkel	25,479	-
I / Control in the state of the	Municipality / Oranje Watersport CC unicipality regarding disposal of erf 15747. The matter is defended. The rour of the Municipality. The applicant has to pay the legal costs of the olicant applied for leave to appeal. Matter has not yet been heard. Leave lard and the appeal was rejected. Leave to appeal was pertician in th Court. Municipality / Show Time Media The distribution and liquidation account has been finalised and approved the Court. The advertisement board was held as retention for the and thus recognised as a asset. Municipality / J M Morkel	Municipality / Oranje Watersport CC micipality regarding disposal of erf 15747. The matter is defended. The your of the Municipality. The applicant has to pay the legal costs of the olicant applied for leave to appeal. Matter has not yet been heard. Leave hard and the appeal was rejected. Leave to appeal was pertician in the Court. Municipality / Show Time Media

42 COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The municipality's actual financial performance compared with the approved budgeted is set out in the budget comparison sheets.

43 <u>Distribution Losses:</u>

43.01 Electricity

Electricity distribution losses comprises of technical and non-technical losses.

Technical losses, as defined in the NRS 080:2004, are losses on the electrical network due to the resistivity of the conductors and the energisation of transformers. Calculation of the technical losses of the municipal network which consists of urban and rural networks, applying the methodology in the NRS 080:2004, results in an estimated technical loss of 9.25%.

Non-technical losses are losses due to theft, faulty meters and billing errors and is calculated by subtracting technical losses from the total losses.

A total of 203 515 130 (2018: 203 541 649) kWh were purchased and a total of 182 995 270 (2018: 186 045 785) kWh were sold. Therefore a distribution loss of 20 519 860 (2018: 17 495 864) kWh or 9.89% (2018: 8.34%), which is below the norm of 10% set by National Treasury, was incurred by Dawid Kruiper Municipality for the period from 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019. The value of these losses at cost price amounts to R 18 673 073 (2018: R 14 871 484).

43.02 Water

A total of 17 407 476 (2018: 16 947 769) kl of water were produced and a total of 9 098 424 (2018: 9 815 058) kl of water were sold. Resulting in a water distribution loss of 8 309 052 (2018: 7 132 711) kl. This amount consist of technical losses of 5 697 930 (2018: 4 590 546) kl and non-technical losses of 2 611 121 (2018: 2 542 165) kl. The value of these losses at cost price amounts to R 15 288 654 (2018: R 19 084 418).

44 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The activities of the municipality expose it to a variety of financial risks, including market risk (comprising currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

44.01 Foreign Exchange Currency Risk

The Municipality does not engage in foreign currency transactions.

44.02 Price Risk

the Municipality is not exposed to price risk

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

		2019	2018
Note	Description	R	R

44.03 Interest Rate Risk

As the Municipality has significant interest-bearing assets, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The Municipality analyses its potential exposure to interest rate changes on a continuous basis. Different scenarios are simulated which include refinancing, renewal of current positions, alternative financing and hedging. Based on these scenarios, the entity calculates the impact that a change in interest rates will have on the surplus/(deficit) for the year. These scenarios are only simulated for liabilities which constitute the majority of interest bearing liabilities.

The Municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus/(deficit) for the year due to changes in interest rates were as follow:

1% (2019 - 1%) Increase in interest rates 0.5% (2019 - 0.5%) Decrease in interest rates

(754,657) 377.328 (386,090) 193,045

44.04 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial or non-financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.

Receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed a crossed different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other debtors is considered to be moderate due to the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practise this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to note 4 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

Due to the short term nature of receivables the carrying value disclosed in note 4 of the financial statements is an approximation of its fair value. Interest on overdue balances are included at a rate approved by Council.

	2019	2019	2018	2018
The provision for bad debts could be allocated between the different classes of debtors as follows:	%	R	%	R
Non-Exchange Receivables				
Rates	31.77%	(22,712,894)	36.14%	(21,974,793)
Exchange Receivables				
Service Charges	68.23%	(48,780,361)	63.86%	(38,833,531)
	100.00%	(71,493,254)	100.00%	(60,808,324)
Bad debts written off per debtor class:				
Non-Exchange Receivables				
Fines	43.03%	4,752,413	0.00%	-
Exchange and Non-Exchange Receivables				
Rates and Service Charges	56.97%	6,292,723	100.00%	1,405,359
	100.00%	11,045,136	100.00%	1,405,359

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. No cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities and no restrictions were placed on the use of any cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure are disclosed below.

Receivables from Exchange Transactions and Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions are individually evaluated annually at year end for impairment.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
	Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end are as follows:	2019	2018 R
	Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	8,904
	Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	68,751,702	61,391,412
	Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	14,303,340	12,300,112
	Operating Lease Asset	150,993	134,020
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	50,309,985	76,582,442
		133,516,020	150,416,889

44.05 Liquidity Risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities. Due to the dynamic nature of the underlying business, the treasury maintains flexibility in funding by maintaining availability under credit lines.

The entity's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The Municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities.

The table below analyses the entity's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the financial year end to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Less than 1 year	Between 2 and 5 years	Between 6 and 10 years	Over 10 years
2019	135,595,429	46,181,441	42,470,608	5,633,087
Non-Current Borrowings	10,981,070	46,181,441	42,470,608	5,633,087
Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	86,711,535	-	-	-
Consumer Deposits	12,285,410	-	-	-
Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	25,617,415	-	-	-
	Less than 1 year	Between 2 and 5 years	Between 6 and 10 years	Over 10 years

	years	years	-
159,377,730	46,461,784	48,245,850	10,607,502
9,876,274	46,461,784	48,245,850	10,607,502
107,119,095	-	-	-
11,474,348	-	-	-
30,908,013	-	-	-
	9,876,274 107,119,095 11,474,348	159,377,730 46,461,784 9,876,274 46,461,784 107,119,095 - 11,474,348 -	159,377,730 46,461,784 48,245,850 9,876,274 46,461,784 48,245,850 107,119,095

45	FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS	2019 R	2018 R
	In accordance with GRAP 104 the financial instruments of the municipality are classified as follows:		
45.01	Financial Assets		
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		
	Non-Current Receivables from Exchange Transactions	-	8,904
	Trade Receivables from Exchange Transactions	68,751,702	61,391,412
	Trade Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	14,303,340	12,300,112
	Operating Lease Asset	150,993	134,020
	Current Portion of Non-Current Receivables	1,535	4,938
	Cash and Cash Equivalents	50,309,985	76,582,442
		133,517,554	150,421,827

Notes to the Financial Statements for the Year Ended 30 June 2019

Note	Description	2019 R	2018 R
45.02	Financial Liability		
	Financial instruments at amortised cost		
	Non-Current Borrowings	94,285,137	105,315,136
	Trade and Other Payables form Exchange		
	Transactions	86,711,535	107,119,095
	Consumer Deposits	12,285,410	11,474,348
	Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts	25,617,415	30,908,013
	Current Portion of Non-Current Borrowings	10,981,070	9,876,274
		229,880,566	285,202,324

46 EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

46.01

Senior Management is unaware of any events after reporting date that may have a significant impact on the annual financial statements for the year under review.

47 Going Concern 2019 2018

(Deficit) / Surplus for the year 101,260,192 (36,822,380)

During the period 2008/2009 to 2009/2010 the Municipality utilised the transitional provisions of Directive 4 issued by the Accounting Standards Board; which allowed the Municipality three years to recognise assets under the previous basis of accounting utilised by Municipalities. However, for the 2010/2011 financial year and retrospectively for two years the Municipality had to apply the new required Accounting Standards to recognise their assets. The result was that these assets were recognised at its current depreciated replacement cost; which resulted in a significant increase in the accumulated surplus. Due to the significant increase in the value of assets; depreciation subsequently increased as well. Thus, although the increase in depreciation has resulted in a deficit, this deficit is set-off against the large accumulated surplus that has been created. The off-setting depreciation must go – according to the approved GRAP Accounting Standards – through the Statement of Financial Performance and may not be off-set directly against the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. The deficit is thus funded by the accumulated surplus in the Statement of Changes in Net Assets; and, thus this will influence the setting of tariffs in the future

During the merger between //Khara Hais Municipality and Mier Municipality current and non-current liabilities were transferred to Dawid Kruiper Municipality without it being cash backed. The available funds from previous //Khara Hais Municipality was therefore used to pay current obligations of Mier Municipality. However, landfill sites, quarries and employee benefits are not cash funded in terms of the Funding and Reserves Policy. However, Management aim to address in the future without increasing tariffs above inflation.

Current Assets less current liabilities (72,013,502) (52,344,501)

It is noted with real concern that the current assets is R 72 013 502 (2018: R 54 344 501) less than the current liabilities. Management are looking at ways to that will improve our current ratio of 0.67:1.00 (2018: 0.75:1.00) to a more favourable current ratio of 1.00:1.00.

As the municipality has the power to levy fees, tariffs and charges, this will result in an ongoing inflow of revenue to support the ongoing delivery of municipal services. Certain key financial ratios, such as liquidity, cost coverage, debtors' collection rates and creditors' payment terms are closely monitored and the necessary corrective actions instituted.

Counter funding on projects will funded through own generated funds. Capital projects where counter funding is required will be limited to service delivery projects. As current loans are being paid up our liability will decrease and our financial position will stabilise.

Taking the aforementioned into account, management has prepared the Annual Financial Statements on the Going Concern Basis.

APPENDIX A: SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

External Loans	Loan Number	Redeemable	Loan term	Interest Rate (Fixed)	Balance at 01/07/2018 R	Carrying Value Adjustment	Received During the Period R	Other Costs	Interest Levied	Redeemed During the Period R	Balance at 30/06/2019 R
Annuity Loans										, ,	·
Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA Development Bank of SA	6100-7422 6100-7423 6100-7424 6100-7339	30/06/2030 30/06/2025	20 years 20 years 15 years 20 years	16.50% 12.59% 6.75% 5.00%	5,501,102 37,221,749 24,501,767 320,293				793,934 4,596,154 1,564,208 12,559	(2,338,913) (6,032,207) (4,403,482) (195,565)	35,785,697 21,662,493
Standard Bank	310-840-708	31-12-2027	15 years	11.35%	37,646,498	-	-	1,239	4,208,911	(6,582,234)	35,274,415
First National Bank	4000077949032	30-06-2023	5 years	12.09%	10,000,000	-	-	-	1,124,986	(2,674,794)	8,450,192
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS					115,191,411	-	-	1,239	12,300,753	(22,227,195)	105,266,207

APPENDIX B: ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2019

	Restated Opening		Cost / Revaluati Under	ion			Restated Opening	Accum	ulated Depreciatio	n		
	Balance	Additions	Construction	Disposals	Revaluation	Closing Balance	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Impairment	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
Land and Buildings				•		Ū			•	·	· ·	
Buildings	188,440,552	870,168	82,770	(3,269,771)	-	186,123,719	(67,560,658)	(6,102,191)	1,540,075	-	(72,122,774)	114,000,946
Land	71,157,803	· -	-	-	-	71,157,803	-	- 1	-	-	-	71,157,803
•	259,598,356	870,168	82,770	(3,269,771)	-	257,281,523	(67,560,658)	(6,102,191)	1,540,075		(72,122,774)	185,158,749
<u>Infrastructure</u>												
Building	-	-	103,094	-	-	103,094	-	-	-	-	-	103,094
Communication	1,376,214	-	-	-	-	1,376,214	(24,461)	(20,198)	-	-	(44,659)	1,331,555
Community Facility	6,402	-	-	-	-	6,402	-	-	-	-	-	6,40
Electricity	444,947,073	8,770,669	41,084,110	(2,583,239)	-	492,218,613	(140,933,091)	(15,757,550)	799,977	(6,068)	(155,896,732)	336,321,88
Fuel Equipment	1,685,981	-	-	-	-	1,685,981	(177,138)	(84,613)	-	-	(261,751)	1,424,23
Quarries	39,454,837	-	-	-	1,681,731	41,136,568	(12,078,166)	(8,398,591)	-	-	(20,476,757)	20,659,81
Railway	12,440,759	-	-	-	-	12,440,759	(11,371,962)	(248,724)	-	-	(11,620,686)	820,073
Roads, Pavement, Bridges and Storm Water	718,423,723	3,720,981	3,998,301	(658,050)	-	725,484,956	(231,668,857)	(23,831,566)	545,024	-	(254,955,400)	470,529,55
Sewerage	177,665,495	391,581	1,878,090	(385,452)	-	179,549,715	(63,928,504)	(5,717,785)	117,108	-	(69,529,181)	110,020,53
Solid Waste	64,622,068	-	-	(87,998)	18,669,201	83,203,271	(28,675,855)	(4,122,808)	31,418	-	(32,767,246)	50,436,02
Water	588,850,292	1,657,734	1,353,230	(1,073,278)	-	590,787,978	(187,627,705)	(16,997,193)	879,521	-	(203,745,377)	387,042,601
	2,049,472,843	14,540,965	48,416,826	(4,788,017)	20,350,932	2,127,993,549	(676,485,739)	(75,179,027)	2,373,048	(6,068)	(749,297,788)	1,378,695,762

GRAND TOTAL	2,501,103,841	26,103,735	48,711,746	(10,245,050)	20,350,932	2,586,025,203	(815,215,441)	(91,399,086)	4,841,343	(6,068)	(901,779,252)	1,684,245,95
	97,197,800	10,075,895	-	(1,928,300)		105,345,395	(40,004,415)	(6,286,638)	781,231	•	(45,509,823)	59,835,57
Work of Art	11,401	-	<u> </u>		-	11,401	(5,130)	(570)			(5,700)	5,70
Table and Desks	2,085,064	25,730	-	-	-	2,110,794	(770,924)	(104,780)	-	-	(875,704)	1,235,09
Sundry Furniture	545,903	29,800	-	-	-	575,703	(235,132)	(28,411)	-	-	(263,543)	312,16
Radio Equipment	22,400	-	-	-	-	22,400	(12,796)	(1,493)	-	-	(14,289)	8,11
Plant & Equipment	769,851	-	-	-	-	769,851	(206,310)	(51,317)	-	-	(257,626)	512,22
Office Machines	82,464	-	-	-	-	82,464	(34,062)	(4,122)	-	-	(38,184)	44,28
Office Equipment	312,393	-	-	-	-	312,393	(168,323)	(20,608)	-	-	(188,931)	123,46
General Equipment	14,765,912	387,630	-	(18,744)	-	15,134,797	(4,840,798)	(742,623)	7,267	-	(5,576,154)	9,558,64
Furniture and Other Office Equipment	2,231,081	913	-	(28,215)	-	2,203,779	(777,124)	(110,151)	1,625	-	(885,650)	1,318,12
Fire Fighting Equipment	297,498	-	-	-	-	297,498	(127,565)	(19,830)	·-		(147,395)	150,10
Computer Equipment	12,128,503	266,314	-	(88,368)	-	12,306,449	(3,981,596)	(788,188)	43,681	-	(4,726,104)	7,580,34
Compressors	262,226	-	-	- '	-	262,226	(152,676)	(17,481)	-	-	(170,157)	92,06
Chairs	2,391,136	192,647	-	(5,699)	-	2,578,083	(951,871)	(126,152)	2,563	-	(1,075,460)	1,502,62
Cabinets / Cupboards	2,880,716	· -	-	(6,435)	-	2,874,281	(1,222,669)	(143,656)	2,893	-	(1,363,433)	1,510,84
Air Conditioners	2,893,207	209,399	-	(296,268)	-	2,806,338	(1,035,943)	(146,206)	144,485	-	(1,037,664)	1,768,67
Communication	207,161	-	-	-	-	207,161	(43,159)	(4,316)	-	-	(47,474)	159,68
Trucks / Bakkies	17,932,641	6,632,417	-	(264,561)	-	24,300,497	(10,793,997)	(1,484,765)	155,747	-	(12,123,015)	12,177,4
Specialised Vehicles	806,248	-	-	-	-	806,248	(283,880)	(56,437)	-	-	(340,317)	465,9
Motor Vehicles	6,185,383	-	-	-	-	6,185,383	(3,019,017)	(406,990)	-	-	(3,426,007)	2,759,3
General Vehicles	29,327,472	2,331,045	-	(1,208,444)	-	30,450,074	(10,910,082)	(1,948,413)	417,364	-	(12,441,132)	18,008,9
Fuel Power Equipment	229,183	-	-	(11,565)	-	217,618	(50,245)	(22,033)	5,607	-	(66,671)	150,9
Fire Fighting Equipment	829,957	-	-	-	-	829,957	(381,116)	(58,097)	-	-	(439,213)	390,7
Vehicles	55,310,884	8,963,462		(1,484,570)		62,789,776	(25,438,337)	(3,976,736)	578,718	-	(28,836,355)	33,953,42
Other Assets												
	94,834,842	616,706	212,150	(258,963)		95,404,736	(31,164,628)	(3,831,229)	146,990	-	(34,848,868)	60,555,86
Sporting Facility	40,291,289	-	-	(164,988)	-	40,126,301	(13,191,980)	(1,587,096)	118,867	-	(14,660,210)	25,466,09
Sport and Recreation Facility	1,148,429	574,266	-	-	-	1,722,694	(154,295)	(47,548)	-	-	(201,843)	1,520,8
Recreational Facility	35,024,085	-	-	(93,975)	-	34,930,110	(13,580,149)	(1,504,321)	28,123	-	(15,056,347)	19,873,7
Graveyard Site	9,414,712	-	-	-	-	9,414,712	(3,079,989)	(367,237)	-	-	(3,447,225)	5,967,4
Community Facility	5,559,688	42,440	212,150	-	-	5,814,279	(449,162)	(114,537)	-	-	(563,699)	5,250,5
Community	3,353,587	-	-	-	-	3,353,587	(690,468)	(207,124)	-	-	(897,592)	2,455,9
	43,051			-	-	43,051	(18,584)	(3,368)	-	-	(21,953)	21,09

APPENDIX C: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

2018 Actual Income R	2018 Actual Expenditure R	2018 Actual Gain / (Losses) R	2018 Surplus/ (Deficit) R		2019 Actual Income R	2019 Actual Expenditure R	2019 Actual Gain / (Losses) R	2019 Surplus/ (Deficit) R
22,729,840 200,431,312 - 4,406,676 4,606,942 302,588 650,000 19,510,911 11,513,860 269,391,708 54,578,637 33,602,624 26,604,969	53,827,447 116,473,347 1,888,666 9,548,894 31,846,327 14,190,776 4,507,690 12,001,385 66,728,265 220,032,743 65,737,883 40,716,772 42,544,565 2,269,232	(1,123,837.35) (17,308.55) (354,478.40) - (291,335.96) (613,950.57) (377,649.07) (30,477.30) (29,575.02)	(31,097,607) 82,834,128 (1,888,666) (5,159,526) (27,593,863) (13,888,188) (3,857,690) 7,509,526 (55,505,741) 48,745,015 (11,536,895) (7,144,625) (15,969,171) (2,269,077)	Executive & Council Finance and Administration Internal Audit Community & Social Services Sport & Recreation Public Safety Housing Planning and Development Road Transport Energy Sources Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Management Other	2,385,585 201,868,845 - 2,838,956 3,862,897 2,576,110 650,000 26,164,725 10,922,827 305,203,110 64,492,044 36,748,955 32,843,284 243	49,379,119 134,340,129 1,822,194 11,270,437 34,122,743 14,670,973 5,033,678 11,692,433 69,761,671 235,099,787 69,643,340 40,971,285 35,427,401 2,281,241	- 126,219,043 - - - - - - - - - - - -	(46,993,534) 193,747,759 (1,822,194) (8,431,482) (30,259,846) (12,094,863) (4,383,678) 14,472,293 (58,838,844) 70,103,323 (5,151,296) (4,222,330) (2,584,117) (2,280,998)
648,330,224	682,313,991	(2,838,612)	(36,822,379)	TOTAL	690,557,581	715,516,431	126,219,043	101,260,192

APPENDIX D ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PPE, IP AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2019

	2019 Actual R	2019 Approved Adjustment Budget R	2019 Variance R	2019 Variance %	Explanation of Significant Variances
Executive & Council Finance and Administration Internal Audit Community & Social Services Sport & Recreation Public Safety Planning and Development Road Transport Energy Sources Water Management Waste Water Management Waste Management Other GRAND TOTALS	171,922 10,797,088 - 766,689 761,771 90,245 18,991,568 1,115,692 38,281,830 4,084,999 391,199 3,097 - 75,456,100	361,485 19,668,494 3,000 1,157,696 800,022 17,413 23,457,261 10,161,584 50,092,272 34,211,988 314,000 34,500 50,000	189,563 8,871,406 3,000 391,007 38,251 (72,832) 4,465,693 9,045,892 11,810,442 30,126,989 (77,199) 31,403 (50,000)	52.44% 45.10% 100.00 33.77% 4.78% -418.26% 19.04% 89.02% 23.58% 88.06% -24.59% 91.02% 100.00%	Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects Insignificant Variance Virement done to final capital budget Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects Virement done to final capital budget Incomplete capital projects Virement done to final capital budget Incomplete capital projects Incomplete capital projects

APPENDIX E

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY

DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance	Correction	Restated	Contributions			Operating	Capital	Balance	Unspent	Unpaid
	1 July 2018	of Error	balance 1 July 2018	during the year	Written Off / Recognised as Revenue	Roll Over not Approved	Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	30 June 2019	30 June 2019 (Creditor)	30 June 2019 (Debtor)
UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GOVERNMENT	-	-									
I	R	R	R	R	R		R	R	R	R	R
FMG [_	-	-	4,115,000	-	-	(4,042,875)	(72,125)	-	-	-
MSIG	-	-	-	1,055,000	-	-	-	-	1,055,000	1,055,000	-
Housing	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	(650,000)	-	-		
Libraries	-	-	-	2,930,000	-	-	(2,494,142)	(69,000)	366,858	366,858	-
MIG	6,907,150	-	6,907,150	19,702,000	-	(154,000)	(2,928,963)	(15,712,573)	7,813,615	7,813,615	-
Equitable Share	-	-	-	77,934,000	-	-	(77,934,000)	-	-	-	-
Lotto	358	-	358	-	(358)	-	=	-	-	-	-
INEP	8,101,918	-	8,101,918	14,000,000	-	-	(2,882,859)	(19,219,059)	-	-	-
EEDSMG	1,870,938	-	1,870,938	3,000,000	-	-	(497,768)	(3,318,455)	1,054,715	1,054,715	-
WSIG	3,789,248	-	3,789,248	10,000,000	-	-	(248,430)	(1,656,197)	11,884,621	11,884,621	-
DWA	4,344	-	4,344	-	(4,344)	-	-	-	-	-	-
COGHSTA	1,631,081	-	1,631,081	-	-	-	(1,631,081)	-	-	-	-
DEDAT	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	(5,988)	(39,920)	1,754,092	1,754,092	-
Department of Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	-
Dankocom	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	(800,000)	-	-	-
C-Pac	-	-	-	30,267	-		-	(30,267)	-	-	-
Homestay Projects	15,616	-	15,616	-	(15,616)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bloodhound Project	3,639	-	3,639	-	(3,639)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	4,568,028	(34,306)	4,533,722	-	-	(345,000)	(2,456,273)	(1,702,777)	29,672	29,672	-
Northern Cape Provincial Government	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	(324,934)	(2,166,225)	1,508,842	1,508,842	-
Directo Signs: Community Development	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-
Total	30,942,319	(34,306)	30,908,013	136,116,267	(23,956)	(499,000)	(96,097,312)	(44,786,597)	25,617,415	25,617,415	

APPENDIX F DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY STATEMENT OF REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS & SENIOR MANAGEMENT

30 June 2019

	Fees	Fees	Basic			Contributions	Leave	Total
Incumbent	for	for		Bonuses	Allowances	to		
	Rates	Services	Salaries	_		Funds	Gratuity	Remuneration
Eventive Movey	R		R	R	R	R	R	R
Executive Mayor L A Koloi (Resigned 17 May 2019)	1,374	2.405	642.240		25.002	440 550		704 745
L A Koloi (Resigned 17 May 2019)	1,374	3,185	642,310	-	35,882	113,553	-	791,745
Executive Mayor / Speaker								
M Segede (Resigned as Speaker on 5 June 2019)	_	_	630,277	_	37,400	_	_	667,677
M Segede (Appointed as Executive Mayor from 6 June 2019)	_	_	69,072	_	3,400	_	_	72,472
in degede (Appointed as Exceditive Mayor Horri o dune 2019)			05,072		3,400			12,412
Speaker								
M Dodds (Appointed as Speaker on 13 June 2019)	-	-	38,379	-	2,683	-	-	41,062
Executive Committee								
E Mnyaka	-	-	304,811	-	40,800	50,232	-	395,843
E Lebitsa	-	3,400	311,336	-	84,507	-	-	395,843
J Moya	-	-	304,811	-	40,800	50,232	-	395,843
M Eiman	-	3,516	304,811	-	40,800	50,232	-	395,843
M Andreas	-	-	355,043	-	40,800	-	-	395,843
S Masikani	-	3,843	355,043	-	40,800	-	-	395,843
Section 79 Chairperson								
M Maasdorp	62	2,525	303,526	_	40,800	45,529	_	389,855
	02	2,020	000,020		.0,000	.0,020		000,000
Other Councillors								
J Assegaai	-	-	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
K de Wee	-	-	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00
M Plaatjies	-	3,008	226,847.34	-	40,800.00	45,142.66	-	312,790.00
I I S S Selborne	3,508	9,568	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
P T van der Steen	7,031	36,217	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
P S J Isaacs (Resigned 17 May 2019)	4,344	23,813	186,370.92	-	35,881.64	52,831.25	-	275,083.81
B J Snyders	386	9,440	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
A C C Morkel	-	-	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
D J Coetzee (Resigned 17 May 2019)	-	-	239,202.17	-	35,881.64	-	-	275,083.81
F Olifant	-	4,176	242,198.55	-	40,800.00	29,791.45	-	312,790.00
M W Davids	-	-	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
M E Klaaste	-	-	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00
B Kalote	-	-	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00
L Stander	-	-	236,513.09	-	40,800.00	35,476.91	-	312,790.00
D Visagie	2,400	7,859	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
S Sandlana	-	-	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00
S Rooi		2,653	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00
S D Dubeni			271,990.00	-	40,800.00	-	-	312,790.00
B L B Bosman (Acting Speaker from 6 June till 12 June 2019)		4,047	227,065.76	-	40,800.00	52,894.36	-	320,760.12
J C Esau		, .	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00
J H Opperman	16,554	10,111	271,990.00	-	40,800.00	, <u> </u>	-	312,790.00
H Ross	-	, -	236,513.08	-	40,800.00	35,476.92	-	312,790.00

A A van Zyl (Appointed 11 June 2019)	-	-	14,903.56	-	2,235.62	-	-	17,139.18
H J L Greyling (Appointed 06 June 2019)	-	-	18,629.45	-	2,794.52	-	-	21,423.97
Total for Councillors	35,658	127,359	9,114,653	-	1,301,465	774,253	-	11,190,371

30 June 2019

Incumbent	Fees for Rates	Fees for Services	Basic Salaries	Bonuses	Allowances	Contributions to Funds	Leave Gratuity	Total Remuneration
	R		R	R	R	R	R	R
Municipal Manager E Ntoba	26,523	50,714	1,255,687	184,625	241,200	18,705	-	1,700,217
Chief Financial Officer G M Schreiner	3,138	9,805	990,835	158,092	201,120	211,556	-	1,561,603
Director: Development Services G M Bovu	5,539	11,372	1,186,331	158,092	202,248	17,356	-	- 1,564,027 -
Director: Corporate Services C M Newman	10,769	12,419	974,009	158,092	199,200	230,995		1,562,296
Acting Director: Development and Planning (1 October 2018 - 31 December 2018) S Nxazonke	-	-	207,033	-	-	5,026	-	212,059
Director: Electro-mechanical Services A J Snyders	-	-	1,098,325	45,695	72,000	64,247	-	1,280,267
Director: Civil engineering Services (1 July 2018 - 31 August 2018) J E Kock	103	534	201,573	-	18,000	2,704	-	- 222,277
Acting Director: Civil engineering Services (1 January 2019 - 31 March 2019) M C Links	-	-	218,215	-	-	4,968	-	- 223,183
Total for Senior Managers	46,073	84,844	6,132,007	704,596	933,768	555,558	-	8,325,929

DAWID KRUIPER MUNICIPALITY APPENDIX G RATIO ANALYSIS

	RATIO	FORMULA	DATA SOURCE	NORM/RANGE	INPUT DESCRIPTION	DATA INPUTS AND RESULTS	MUNICIPAL COMMENTS (#)
						" R 000 "	(#)
1. F	INANCIAL POSITION					17 000	
A. A	sset Management/Utilisation						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure	Statement of Financial Position,			10°	Only capital projects
4	Capital Expenditure to Total	/Total Operating expenditure L Capital	Statement of Financial Performance,	10% - 20%	Total Operating Expenditure	712,983,42	2 funded by Grant
•	Expenditure	expenditure) × 100	Notes to the AFS, Budget, In-Year	10 /6 - 20 /6	Taxation Expense		- allocations are being
		experialitate) x 100	reports, IDP and AR	orts, IDP and AR		75,456,10	0 conducted
					·		
	Impairment of Property, Plant	Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment			PPE, Investment Property and	6.06	The implementation of a
2	and Equipment, Investment Property and Intangible assets	Property + Intangible Assets Impairment/(Total	Statement of Financial Position, Notes to the AFS and AR	0%	Intangible Impairment	5,00	stricter Asset Management
-		Property, Plant and Equipment + Investment			PPE at carrying value	1,684,245,95	1 Plan resulted in assets
	(Carrying Value)	Property + Intangible Assets) × 100			IP at carrying value		6 being impaired.
					Intangible Assets at carrying value	5,897,07	5
	1	1	T	1		4.0	v_
	Repairs and Maintenance as a				Total Repairs and Maintenance	1	This is due to the
	% of Property, Plant and	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/	Statement of Financial Position,		Expenditure	15,897,68	implementation of GRAP
3	Equipment and Investment	Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment	Statement of Financial Performance,	8%	PPE at carrying value	1.684.245.95	1 17 with the higher DRC
	Property (Carrying Value)	Property (Carrying value) x 100	IDP, Budgets and In-Year Reports		Investment Property at Carrying		values
					value	749,428,11	6
B. D	ebtors Management						
			Statement of Financial Position,			949	
		(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue	Statement of Financial Performance.		Gross Debtors closing balance	154,548,29	
1	Collection Rate	Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts	Notes to the AFS, Budget , In-Year	95%	Gross Debtors opening balance	134,499,84	
		Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	Reports, IDP and AR		Bad debts written Off	11,045,13	
			•		Billed Revenue	520,917,47	8

2	Bad Debts Written-off as % of Provision for Bad Debt	Bad Debts Written-off/Provision for Bad debts x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	100%	Consumer Debtors Bad debts written off Consumer Debtors Current bad debt Provision	15% 11,045,136 71,493,254			
3	Net Debtors Days	((Gross Debtors - Bad debt Provision)/ Actual Billed Revenue)) × 365	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget and AR	30 days	Gross debtors Bad debts Provision Billed Revenue	58 days 154,548,296 71,493,254 fully implemented			
C. L	iquidity Management								
1	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to the AFS, Budget, In year Reports and AR	1 - 3 Months	Cash and cash equivalents Unspent Conditional Grants Overdraft Short Term Investments Total Annual Operational Expenditure	0 Month 50,309,985 25,617,415 20,509,457 cresulted in cash flow problems			
2	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, IDP and AR	1.5 - 2:1	Current Assets Current Liabilities	0.67 Non-collection of outstanding debtors resulted in cash flow problems			
D. L	D. Liability Management								
1	Capital Cost(Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure		Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Cash Flows, Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year Reports and AR	6% - 8%	Interest Paid Redemption Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	5% 12,300,753 22,227,195 212,983,422 712,983,422 percentage.			

	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation +			16%			
	Debt (Total Borrowings) /	Non current Finance Lease Obligation + Short	Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Financial Performance,		Total Debt	105,266,207	
2	Revenue		Budget, IDP and AR	45%	Total Operating Revenue	690,557,581	
					Operational Conditional Grants	18,163,312	

E. Sustainability

						#DIV/0!	
					Cash and cash Equivalents	50,309,985	
					Bank Overdraft	20,509,457	
		(Cash and Cash Equivalents - Bank overdraft +			Short Term Investment	-	
		Short Term Investment + Long Term Investment			Long Term Investment	-	
	Level of Cash Backed Reserves	(es I Inspent grants) / (Net Assets - Accumulated	Statement Financial Position, Budget and AR	100%	Unspent Grants	25,617,415	All unspent grants were cash backed
1	(Net Assets - Accumulated				Net Assets	2,070,243,788	
	Surplus) Sh				Share Premium	-	
					Share Capital	-	
					Revaluation Reserve	-	
					Fair Value Adjustment Reserve	-	
					Accumulated Surplus	2,070,243,788	

2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

A. Efficiency

Net Operating Surplus Mar	(Total Operating Revenue - Total Operating Expenditure)/Total Operating Revenue	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, In-Year reports, AR, Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts and Statement of Changes in Net Asset		Total Operating Revenue Depreciation - Revalued Portion (Only populate if depreciation line item in the Statement of Financial Performance Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	Total Operating Revenue excludes Capital Expenditure Transferred to Revenue. Implementation of GRAP 17 with higher DRC values resulted in depreciation in access of R 80 million.
---------------------------	---	---	--	--	--

2	Net Surplus /Deficit Electricity	Total Electricity Revenue less Total Electricity Expenditure/Total Electricity Revenue × 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	0% - 15%	Total Electricity Revenue Total Electricity Expenditure	23% 305,203,110 235,099,787	Electricity tarrifs are approved by NERSA.
L							
	Mot Surplue /Deficit Water					-8%	Water tariffs does not
3			Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Water Revenue	64,492,044	included provision to cover DRC values of assets due to implementation of GRAP 17.
					Total Water Expenditure	69,643,340	
						-8%	
		T. 10 (0 T. 10 f	Statement of Financial Performance,	a .		370	Refuse tariffs does not included provision to cover
4	Net Surplus /Deficit Refuse	Total Refuse Revenue less Total Refuse Expenditure/Total Refuse Revenue × 100	Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Refuse Revenue	32,843,284	DRC values of assets due to implementation of
					Total Refuse Expenditure	35,427,401	GRAP 17.
						-11%	Sanitation tariffs does not
5	Net Surplus /Deficit Sanitation		Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= or > 0%	Total Sanitation and Water Waste Revenue		included provision to cover DRC values of assets due to implementation of GRAP 17.
٥	and Waste Water Ex				Total Sanitation and Water Waste Expenditure	40,971,285	

В. С	Distribution Losses								
1	Electricity Distribution Losses	Generated - Number of units soid) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or generated) >	Annual Report, Audit Report and Notes to Annual Financial	7% - 10%	Number of units purchased and/or generated	10% 203,515,130			
		100	Statements		Number of units sold	182,995,270			
		(Nater Distribution Losses Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of	Annual Report, Audit Report and			48%	A project War against leaks were implemented to		
2	Water Distribution Losses (Percentage)		Notes to Annual Financial Statements	15% - 30%	Number of kilolitres purchased and/or purified		address these losses. A water masterplan is in the		
					Number of kilolitres sold		process of being compiled.		
1	Growth in Number of Active Consumer Accounts	(Period under review's number of Active Debtor Accounts - previous period's number of Active Debtor Accounts)/ previous number of Active Debtor Accounts x 100	Debtors System	None	Number of Active Debtors Accounts (Previous) Number of Active Debtors Accounts (Current)	#DIV/0! - -	N/A newly established entity		
2	Revenue Growth (%)	(Period under review's Total Revenue - previous period's Total Revenue)/ previous period's Total Revenue) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI Total Revenue (Previous) Total Revenue (Current)	7% 0% 648,330,224 690,557,581	N/A newly established entity		
3	Revenue Growth (%) - Excluding capital grants	(Period under review's Total Revenue Excluding capital grants- previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants)/ previous period's Total Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100	Statement of Financial Performance, Notes to AFS , Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	= CPI	CPI Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Previous)	5% 0% 614,138,070	N/A newly established		
		Revenue excluding capital grants) x 100			Total Revenue Exl.Capital (Current)	645,770,983	entity		

D. E	D. Expenditure Management								
		Ī	l I			59 days	1		
					Trade Creditors	51,879,190			
					Contracted Services		Unspent grants previously		
					Repairs and Maintenance		not cash backed resulted		
			Statement of Financial Performance,		General expenses		in own funds being utilised		
1	Creditors Payment Period		Notes to AFS, Budget, In-Year	30 days	Bulk Purchases		to fund these projects as		
	(Trade Creditors) (Opera	(Operating and Capital) × 365	reports and AR	30 days	Capital Credit Purchases (Capital Credit Purchases refers to additions of Investment Property and Property, Plant and Equipment)	, ,	well as the non-collection of debtors resulted in cash 0 flow problems		
_		_				7 0.4			
						7%			
١.	and Unauthorised Expenditure / L	Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating	Statement Financial Performance, Notes to Annual Financial Statements and AR	0%	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and	51,062,943			
2					Unauthorised Expenditure	710,000,100			
					Total Operating Expenditure	712,983,422			
					Taxation Expense	-			
_	T	I	ı			400/	1		
		Barrier (Frankrich Balata d'Ocata and	Statement of Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	25% - 40%	Employee/personnel related cost	315,881,506			
3	Remuneration as % of Total	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and			Councillors Remuneration	11,190,372			
l ³	Operating Expenditure	councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating			Total Operating Expenditure	712,983,422			
		Experialitire x 100			Taxation Expense	7 12,965,422			
					raxation Expense	-			
_	T		I T			- 00/			
1	Contracted Complete 0/ of Tatal	Contracted Considers / Total Operation For an elitera-	Statement of Financial Darfa		Contracted Services	3% 18,777,728	l		
4	Contracted Services % of Total Operating Expenditure	Contracted Services / Total Operating Expenditure x100	Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	2% - 5%		712,983,422			
	Operating Expenditure	X100	Budget, IDP, III-Teal Teports and AR		Total Operating Expenditure Taxation Expense	712,983,422			
					raxation Expense	-			
E 0	rant Dependency								
E. G	rain Dependency								
	Own funded Capital Expenditure	Own for ded Occited Forest distance (laster 11	Statement of Financial Position,			209%			
١.	(Internally generated funds +	Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally	Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to	Mana	Internally generated funds	157,965,898	l		
1	Borrowings) to Total Capital	generated funds + Borrowings) / Total Capital	the Annual Financial Statements	None	Borrowings	-	l		
1	Expenditure	I Evnenditure v 100	(Statement of Comparative and		Total Capital Expenditure	75,456,100			

2		Own funded Capital Expenditure (Internally Generated Funds) / Total Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	None	Internally generated funds Total Capital Expenditure	209% 157,965,898 75,456,100			
3	Own Source Revenue to Total Operating Revenue(Including Agency Revenue)	Own Source Revenue (Total revenue - Government grants and Subsidies - Public Contributions and Donations)/ Total Operating Revenue (including agency services) x 100	Statement Financial Performance, Budget, IDP, In-Year reports and AR	None	Total Revenue Government grant and subsidies Public contributions and Donations Capital Grants	90% 549,673,671 96,097,312 - 44,786,597			
3. B	3. BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION								
1	Capital Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual capital Expenditure / Budget Capital Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, In-Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Capital Expenditure Budget Capital Expenditure	54% 75,456,100 Inflate 140,329,715 to roll-	d capital budget due overs		
2	Operating Expenditure Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Expenditure / Budgeted Operating Expenditure x 100	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Expenditure Budget Operating Expenditure	97% Stricte 725,452,164 resulte 749,546,616 budge			
			Statement of Financial Position,			114%	Operating Revenue		
3	Operating Revenue Budget Implementation Indicator	Actual Operating Revenue / Budget Operating Revenue x 100	Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Operating Revenue	781,925,759 exclud	des Capital		
			Year reports and AR		Budget Operating Revenue	683,657,655 Expen	nditure Transferred to nue		
	_					_			
						97%			
4	Rates Revenue Budget Re	e Budget Revenue / Budget Service Charges and Property	Statement of Financial Position, Budget, AFS Appendices, IDP, In- Year reports and AR	95% - 100%	Actual Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	509,550,674			
					Budget Service Charges and Property Rates Revenue	525,638,567			

Interpretation of results

The green colour indicates that the result is within the norm and is acceptable

The red colour indicates that the result is not acceptable and corrective actions/plans should be put in place to improve the results.

Data should be captured in the blue colour cell to calculate a ratio.

In situations where the results are not within the acceptable norm, corrective actions/plans should be taken and referenced